SOUTHERN NUCLEAR OPERATING COMPANY

ALABAMA POWER COMPANY

DOCKET NO. 50-348

JOSEPH M. FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT, UNIT 1

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-2

1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC or the Commission) having previously made the findings set forth in Facility Operating License No. NPF-2 issued on June 25, 1977, has now found that:

   A. The application to renew Facility Operating License No. NPF-2 filed by Southern Nuclear Operating Company[1] (herein called Southern Nuclear) (the licensee) acting for itself and for Alabama Power Company, complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;

   B. Construction of the Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant, Unit 1 (the facility or Farley) has been completed in conformity with Construction Permit No. CPPR-85 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   C. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (i) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1), and (ii) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by this renewed license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant, Unit 1 (facility or plant), and that any changes made to the plant's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accord with the Act and the Commission's regulations;

   D. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   E. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the

---

[1] Southern Nuclear succeeds Alabama Power Company as the operator of Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant, Unit 1. Southern Nuclear is authorized to act as agent for Alabama Power Company and has exclusive responsibility and control over the physical construction, operation, and maintenance of the facility.

rules and regulations of the Commission;

F. Southern Nuclear is technically qualified and, together, Southern Nuclear and Alabama Power Company are financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;

G. Alabama Power Company has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;

H. The issuance of this renewed operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;

I. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF-2 subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth herein is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 (formerly Appendix D to 10 CFR Part 50), of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied; and

J. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, including 10 CFR Sections 30.33, 40.32, 70.23 and 70.31.

2. Facility Operating License No. NPF-2, issued June 25, 1977, is superceded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF-2, which is hereby issued to Southern Nuclear and Alabama Power Company to read as follows:

A. This renewed license applies to the Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant, Unit 1, a pressurized water nuclear reactor and associated equipment (the facility), owned by the Alabama Power Company and operated by Southern Nuclear. The facility is located on the Chattahoochee River in Houston County near the city of Dothan, Alabama and is described in the "Final Safety Analysis Report," as supplemented and amended (Amendments 26 through 66) and the Environmental Report, as supplemented and amended (Amendments 1 through 6).

B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses:

(1) Southern Nuclear, pursuant to Section 103 of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to possess, manage, use, maintain, and operate the facility at the designated location

in Houston County, Alabama in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license;

(2) Alabama Power Company, pursuant to Section 103 of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to possess but not operate the facility at the designated location in Houston County, Alabama in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license;

(3) Southern Nuclear, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended;

(4) Southern Nuclear, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70 to receive, possess and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;

(5) Southern Nuclear, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and

(6) Southern Nuclear, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.

C. This renewed operating license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the following Commission regulations in 10 CFR Chapter I: Part 20, Section 30.34 of Part 30, Section 40.41 of Part 40, Sections 50.54 and 50.59 of Part 50, and Section 70.32 of Part 70; and is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

(1) <u>Maximum Power Level</u>

Southern Nuclear is authorized to operate the facility at steady state reactor core power levels not in excess of 2821 megawatts (thermal). Prior to attaining the power level, Alabama Power Company shall complete the preoperational tests, startup tests and other items identified in Attachment 2 to this renewed license in the sequence specified. Attachment 2 is an integral part of this renewed license.

(2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, as revised through Amendment No. 249, are hereby incorporated in the renewed license. Southern Nuclear shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

(3) Additional Conditions

The matters specified in the following conditions shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Commission within the stated time periods following the issuance of the renewed license or within the operational restrictions indicated. The removal of these conditions shall be made by an amendment to the renewed license supported by a favorable evaluation by the Commission.

a. Southern Nuclear shall not operate the reactor in Operational Modes 1 and 2 with less than three reactor coolant pumps in operation.

b. Deleted per Amendment 13

c. Deleted per Amendment 2

d. Deleted per Amendment 2

e. Deleted per Amendment 152

Deleted per Amendment 2

f. Deleted per Amendment 158

g. Southern Nuclear shall maintain a secondary water chemistry monitoring program to inhibit steam generator tube degradation. This program shall include:

1) Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical parameters and control points for these parameters;

2) Identification of the procedures used to quantify parameters that are critical to control points;

3) Identification of process sampling points;

4) A procedure for the recording and management of data;

5) Procedures defining corrective actions for off control point chemistry conditions; and

6) A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events required to initiate corrective action.

h. The Additional Conditions contained in Appendix C, as revised through Amendment No. 225, are hereby incorporated in the renewed license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the additional conditions.

i. Deleted per Amendment 152

(4) Fire Protection Southern Nuclear Operating Company shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program that comply with 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified in the licensee amendment requests dated September 25, 2012; April 25, 2016; December 14, 2018; and supplements dated December 20, 2012; September 16, 2013; October 30, 2013; November 12, 2013; April 23, 2014; May 23, 2014; July 3, 2014; August 11, 2014; August 29, 2014; October 13, 2014; January 16, 2015, and August 11, 2017, as approved in the safety evaluation reports dated March 10, 2015, October 17, 2016, November 1, 2017, and July 30, 2019. Except where NRC approval for changes or deviations is required by 10 CFR 50.48(c), and provided no other regulation, technical specification, license condition or requirement would require prior NRC approval, the licensee may make changes to the fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission if those changes satisfy the provisions set forth in 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), the change does not require a change to a technical specification or a license condition, and the criteria listed below are satisfied.

a. Risk-Informed Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

A risk assessment of the change must demonstrate that the acceptance criteria below are met. The risk assessment approach, methods, and data shall be acceptable to the NRC and shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the change being evaluated; be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at Farley. Acceptable methods to assess the risk of the change may include methods that have been used in the peer-reviewed fire PRA model, methods that have been approved by NRC through a plant-specific license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments, or methods that have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

1) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes that clearly result in a decrease in risk. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

2) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for individual changes that result in a risk increase less than 1×10^{-7}/year (yr) for CDF and less than 1×10^{-8}/yr for LERF. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

b. <u>Other Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval</u>

1) Changes to NFPA 805, Chapter 3, Fundamental Fire Protection Program

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the NFPA 805, Chapter 3, fundamental fire protection program elements and design requirements for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent or adequate for the hazard. The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that a change to an NFPA 805, Chapter 3, element is functionally equivalent to the corresponding technical requirement. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement using a relevant technical requirement or standard.

The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that changes to certain NFPA 805, Chapter 3, elements are acceptable because the alternative is "adequate for the hazard." Prior NRC review and approval would not be required for alternatives to four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is adequate for the hazard. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement using a relevant technical requirement or standard. The four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, are:

- "Fire Alarm and Detection Systems" (Section 3.8); "Automatic and Manual Water-Based Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.9);
- "Gaseous Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.10); and,
- "Passive Fire Protection Features" (Section 3.11).

This License Condition does not apply to any demonstration of equivalency under Section 1.7 of NFPA 805.

2) Fire Protection Program Changes that Have No More than Minimal Risk Impact

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the licensee's fire protection program that have been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact. The licensee may use its screening process as approved in NRC safety evaluation reports dated March 10, 2015, and October 17, 2016, to determine that certain fire protection program changes meet the minimal criterion. The licensee shall ensure that fire protection defense-in-depth and safety margins are maintained when changes are made to the fire protection program.

c. Transition License Conditions

1) Before achieving full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified by 2) below, risk-informed changes to the licensee's fire protection program may not be made without prior NRC review and approval unless the change has been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact, as described in 2) above.

2) The licensee shall implement the modifications to its facility, as described in Attachment S, Table S-2, "Plant Modifications Committed," of SNC letter NL-15-2310, dated April 25, 2016, to complete the transition to full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c) before the conclusion of the 1R28 Spring 2018 Refueling Outage as provided in SNC letter dated August 11, 2017. The licensee shall maintain appropriate compensatory measures in place until completion of these modifications.

3) The licensee shall implement the items as listed in Attachment S, Table S-3, "Implementation Items," of SNC letter NL-14-1273, dated August 29, 2014, within 180 days after NRC approval, except for items 30 and 32. Items 30 and 32 shall be implemented by February 6, 2018.

(5) Updated Final Safety Analysis Report Supplement

The Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement, as revised, shall be included in the next scheduled update to the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report required by 10 CFR 50.71(e)(4) following issuance of this renewed license. Until that update is complete, Southern Nuclear may make changes to the programs and activities described in the supplement without prior Commission approval, provided that Southern Nuclear evaluates each such change pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59 and otherwise complies with the requirements of that section.

The Southern Nuclear Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), describes certain future activities to be completed prior to the period of extended operation. Southern Nuclear shall complete these activities no later than June 25, 2017, and shall notify the NRC in writing when implementation of these activities is complete and can be verified by NRC inspection.

(6) Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance Capsules

All capsules in the reactor vessel that are removed and tested must meet the test procedures and reporting requirements of American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) E 185-82 to the extent practicable for the configuration of the specimens in the capsule. Any changes to the capsule withdrawal schedule, including spare capsules, must be approved by the NRC prior to implementation. All capsules placed in storage must be maintained for future insertion.

(7) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 216 adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air inleakage as required by SR 3.7.10.4, in accordance with TS 5.5.18.c.(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by Specification 5.5.18.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by Specification 5.5.18.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation:

(a) The first performance of SR 3.7.10.4, in accordance with Specification 5.5.18.c.(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from February 8, 2016, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the August 25, 2004 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 18 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 6 years.

(b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, Specification 5.5.18.c.(ii), shall be within 3 years, plus the 9-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from February 8, 2016, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the August 25, 2004 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 9 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 3 years.

(c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, Specification 5.5.18.d, shall be within 24 months, plus the 180 days allowed by SR 3.0.2, as measured from July 11, 2015, the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test, or within 180 days if not performed previously.

(8) <u>10 CFR 50.69 Risk-Informed Categorization</u>

SNC is approved to implement 10 CFR 50.69 using the processes for categorization of Risk-Informed Safety Class (RISC)-1, RISC-2, RISC-3, and RISC-4 Structures, Systems, and Components (SSCs) using: Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) models to evaluate risk associated with internal events, including internal flooding, and internal fire; the shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk; the Arkansas Nuclear One, Unit 2 (ANO-2) passive categorization method to assess passive component risk for Class 2 and Class 3 and non-Class SSCs and their associated supports; the results of the non-PRA evaluations that are based on the IPEEE Screening Assessment for External Hazards updated using the external hazard screening significance process identified in ASME/ANS PRA Standard RA-Sa-2009 for other external hazards except seismic; and the alternative seismic approach as described in SNC's submittal letter dated June 18, 2020, and all its subsequent associated supplements as specified in License Amendment No. 233 dated June 30, 2021. .

Prior NRC approval, under 10 CFR 50.90, is required for a change to the categorization process specified above (e.g., change from a seismic margins approach to a seismic probabilistic risk assessment approach).

D. Southern Nuclear shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The plan, which contain Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Southern Nuclear Operating Company Security Plan, Training and Qualification Plan, and Safeguards Contingency Plan," and was submitted on May 15, 2006.

Southern Nuclear shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The Southern Nuclear CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 186, as supplemented by a change approved by License Amendment No. 199.

E. This renewed license is subject to the following additional conditions for the protection of the environment:

(1) Southern Nuclear shall operate the facility within applicable Federal and State air and water quality standards and the Environmental Protection Plan (Appendix B).

(2) Before engaging in an operational activity not evaluated by the Commission, Southern Nuclear will prepare and record an environmental evaluation of such activity. When the evaluation indicates that such activity may result in a significant adverse environmental impact that was not evaluated, or that is significantly greater than evaluated in the Final Environmental Statement, Southern Nuclear shall provide a written evaluation of such activities and obtain prior approval of the Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, for the activities.

F. Alabama Power Company shall meet the following antitrust conditions:

(1) Alabama Power Company shall recognize and accord to Alabama Electric Cooperative (AEC) the status of a competing electric utility in central and southern Alabama.

(2) Alabama Power Company shall offer to sell to AEC an undivided ownership interest in Units 1 and 2 of the Farley Nuclear Plant. The percentage of ownership interest to be so offered shall be an amount based on the relative sizes of the respective peak loads of AEC and the Alabama Power Company (excluding from the Alabama Power Company's peak load that amount imposed by members of AEC upon the electric system of Alabama Power Company) occurring in 1976. The price to be paid by AEC for its proportionate share of Units 1 and 2, determined in accordance with the foregoing formula, will be established by the parties through good faith negotiations. The price shall be sufficient to fairly reimburse Alabama Power Company for the proportionate share of its total costs related to the Units 1 and 2 including, but not limited to, all costs of construction, installation, ownership and licensing, as of a date, to be agreed to by the two parties, which fairly accommodates both their respective interests. The offer by Alabama Power Company to sell an undivided ownership interest in Units 1 and 2 may be conditioned, at Alabama Power Company's option, on the agreement by AEC to waive any right of partition of the Farley Plant and to avoid interference in the day-to-day operation of the plant.

(3) Alabama Power Company will provide, under contractual arrangements between Alabama Power Company and AEC, transmission services via its electric system (a) from AEC's electric system to AEC's off-system members; and (b) to AEC's electric system from electric systems other than Alabama Power Company's and from AEC's electric system to electric systems other than Alabama Power Company's. The contractual arrangements covering such transmission services shall embrace rates and charges reflecting conventional accounting and ratemaking concepts followed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (or its successor in function) in testing the reasonableness of rates and charges for transmission services. Such contractual arrangements shall contain provisions protecting Alabama Power Company against economic detriment resulting from transmission line or transmission losses associated therewith.

(4) Alabama Power Company shall furnish such other bulk power supply services as are reasonably available from its system.

(5) Alabama Power Company shall enter into appropriate contractual arrangements amending the 1972 Interconnection Agreement as last amended to provide for a reserve sharing arrangement between Alabama Power Company and AEC under which Alabama Power Company will provide reserve generating capacity in accordance with practices applicable to its responsibility to the operating companies of the Southern Company System. AEC shall maintain a minimum level expressed as a percentage of coincident peak one-hour kilowatt load equal to the percent reserve level similarly expressed for Alabama Power Company as determined by the Southern Company System under its minimum reserve criterion then in effect. Alabama Power Company shall provide to AEC such data as needed from time to time to demonstrate the basis for the need for such minimum reserve level.

(6) Alabama Power Company shall refrain from taking any steps, including but not limited to, the adoption of restrictive provisions in rate filings or negotiated contracts for the sale of wholesale power, that serve to prevent any entity or group of entities engaged in the retail sale of firm electric power from fulfilling all or part of their bulk power requirements through self-generation or through purchases from some other source other than Alabama Power Company. Alabama Power Company shall further, upon request and subject to reasonable terms and conditions, sell partial requirements power to any such entity. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as preventing an applicant from taking reasonable steps, in accord with general practice in the industry, to ensure that the reliability of its system is not endangered by any action called for herein.

(7) Alabama Power Company shall engage in wheeling for and at the request of any municipally-owned distribution system:

a. of electric energy from delivery points of Alabama Power Company to said distribution system(s); and

b. of power generated by or available to a distribution system as a result of its ownership or entitlement[2] in generating facilities, to delivery points of Alabama Power Company designated by the distribution system.

Such wheeling services shall be available with respect to any unused capacity on the transmission lines of Alabama Power Company, the use of which will not jeopardize Alabama Power Company's system. The contractual arrangements covering such wheeling services shall be determined in accordance with the principles set forth in Condition (3) herein.

Alabama Power Company shall make reasonable provisions for disclosed transmission requirements of any distribution system(s) in planning future transmission. "Disclosed" means the giving of reasonable advance notification of future requirements by said distribution system(s) utilizing wheeling services to be made available by Alabama Power Company.

(8) The foregoing conditions shall be implemented in a manner consistent with the provisions of the Federal Power Act and the Alabama Public Utility laws and regulations thereunder and all rates, charges, services or practices in connection therewith are to be subject to the approval of regulatory agencies having jurisdiction over them.

Southern Nuclear shall not market or broker power or energy from Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2. Alabama Power Company shall continue to be responsible for compliance with the obligations imposed on it by the antitrust conditions contained in this paragraph 2.F. of the renewed license. Alabama Power Company shall be responsible and accountable for the actions of its agent, Southern Nuclear, to the extent said agent's actions may, in any way, contravene the antitrust conditions of this paragraph 2.F.

G. Mitigation Strategy License Condition

The licensee shall develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions that include the following key areas:

---

[2] "Entitlement" includes, but is not limited to, power made available to an entity pursuant to an exchange agreement.

(a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:

1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
4. Command and control
5. Training of response personnel

(b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:

1. Protection and use of personnel assets
2. Communications
3. Minimizing fire spread
4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
6. Training on integrated fire response strategy

(c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:

1. Water spray scrubbing
2. Dose to onsite responders

H. In accordance with the requirement imposed by the October 8, 1976 order of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in Natural Resources Defense Council vs. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, No. 74-1385 and 74-1586, that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission "shall make any licenses granted between July 21, 1976 and such time when the mandate is issued subject to the outcome of such proceeding herein," this renewed license shall be subject to the outcome of such proceedings.

I. This renewed operating license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight on June 25, 2037.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

J. E. Dyer, Director
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments:

1. Appendix A - Technical Specifications
2. Preoperational Tests, Startup Tests and Other Items Which Must Be Completed Prior to Proceeding to Succeeding Operational Modes
3. Appendix B - Environmental Protection Plan
4. Appendix C - Additional conditions

Date of Issuance: May 12, 2005

LICENSE AUTHORITY FILE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE

ATTACHMENT 2 TO LICENSE NPF-2

Preoperational Tests, Startup Tests, and Other Items Which Must be Completed Prior to Proceeding to Succeeding Operational Modes

This attachment identifies certain preoperational tests, startup tests, and other items which must be completed to the Commission's satisfaction prior to proceeding to certain specified Operational Modes. Alabama Power Company shall not proceed beyond the authorized Operational Modes without prior written authorization from the Commission.

A. Alabama Power Company may at the license issue date proceed directly to Operational Mode 6 (initial fuel loading), and may subsequently proceed to Operational Mode 2 (startup), except as noted below.

B. The following items must be completed prior to proceeding to Operational Mode 2 (startup):

1. Satisfactory completion of the following tests:

a.	032-5-002	Heating and Ventilation (Radiation Areas)
b.	036-5-005	Turbine Driven Auxiliary Feedwater Pump
c.	037-4-005	Demineralizer Water System
d.	044-4-003	Condensate Systems
e.	045-5-003	Feedwater System
f.	052-5-012	Boron Injection System - Trace Heating
g.	060-5-008	Containment Purge and Exhaust
h.	061-5-005	Spray Additive Tank Flow Rate Verification
i.	063-5-005	Steam Generator Blowdown
j.	066-5-002	Reactor Cavity Cooling
k.	068-5-003	Solid Radioactive Waste System
l.	068-5-004	Drumming Station Heat Tracing
m.	069-5-023	Waste Evaporator
n.	069-5-026	Floor Drain Tank
o.	072-5-004	Gaseous Radioactive Waste
p.	094-4-003	Secondary System Chemical Addition System
q.	100-5-010	Pre-Critical Heatup Thermal Expansion

2. Completion of modification of sample sink exhaust ventilation in the Auxiliary Building Sample Room.

3. Completion of installation of single point recorders for the six effluent radiation monitors.

4. Completion of installation of integrator and recorder for liquid effluent line and installation of integrator for dilution water line.

5. Completion of installation of flow rate measuring, recording and integrating instrumentation for the plant vent.

6. Resolution of the measures and modifications required to ensure the successful operation of the ITT Grinnel Hydraulic Shock Suppressors.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

---NOTE---
The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

Term	Definition
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output devices.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two section excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known input. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, interlock, and trip functions. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever a sensing element is replaced, the next required CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include an inplace cross calibration that compares the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing element. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

1.1 Definitions

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, and trip functions. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints so that the setpoints are within the required range and accuracy. The COT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Unit operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The CEDE dose conversion factors used to determine the DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be performed using Table 2.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 11, 1988, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion."

1.1 Definitions

$\bar{E}$ — AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY	$\bar{E}$ shall be the average (weighted in proportion to the concentration of each radionuclide in the reactor coolant at the time of sampling) of the sum of the average beta and gamma energies per disintegration (in MeV) for isotopes, other than iodines, with half lives > 15 minutes, making up at least 95% of the total noniodine activity in the coolant.
ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME	The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.
INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM	The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f).
LEAKAGE	LEAKAGE shall be:

a. Identified LEAKAGE

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;

2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems; or

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

LEAKAGE (continued)

3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator (SG) to the Secondary System;

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE;

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE) through a fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

MASTER RELAY TEST

A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each master relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated slave relay.

MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

OPERABLE — OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

PHYSICS TESTS

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:

a. Described in Chapter 14, Initial Tests and Operation, of the FSAR;

b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or

c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

1.1 Definitions

LEAKAGE (continued)

3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a a steam generator (SG) to the Secondary System;

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE;

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except SG LEAKAGE) through a nonisolable fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.

MASTER RELAY TEST

A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each master relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated slave relay.

MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

OPERABLE—OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

PHYSICS TESTS

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:

a. Described in Chapter 14, Initial Tests and Operation, of the FSAR;

b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or

c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

1.1 Definitions

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates and the Low Temperature Overpressure Protection System applicability temperature, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.
QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 2821 MWt.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming: a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. However, with all RCCAs verified fully inserted by two independent means, it is not necessary to account for a stuck rod in the SDM calculation. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) (continued)	b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the hot zero power temperatures.
SLAVE RELAY TEST	A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each slave relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include, as a minimum, a continuity check of associated testable actuation devices.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, and trip functions. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the required accuracy. The TADOT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)

MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION (k_{eff})	% RATED THERMAL POWER[a]	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	≥ 0.99	> 5	NA
2	Startup	≥ 0.99	≤ 5	NA
3	Hot Standby	< 0.99	NA	≥ 350
4	Hot Shutdown[b]	< 0.99	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown[b]	< 0.99	NA	≤ 200
6	Refueling[c]	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND

Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . AND A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . .	
	OR	
	A.2.1 Verify . . .	
	AND	
	A.2.2.1 Reduce . . .	
	OR	
	A.2.2.2 Perform . . .	
	OR	
	A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

BACKGROUND

Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).

DESCRIPTION

The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the time of discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the time of discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition.

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and

b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or

b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ."

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One Function X train inoperable. AND One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

(continued)

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	OR	
	A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-8

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. ----------NOTE--------- RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when the second subsystem is intentionally made inoperable. -------------------------- Two subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

(continued)

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-8 (continued)

When a subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. The 7 day Completion Time may be applied as discussed in Example 1.3-2. However, the licensee may elect to apply the Risk Informed Completion Time Program which permits calculation of a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) that may be used to complete the Required Action beyond the 7 day Completion Time. The RICT cannot exceed 30 days. After the 7 day Completion Time has expired, the subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within the RICT or Condition C must also be entered.

If a second subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition B must also be entered. The Condition is modified by a Note. The Note states that RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when the second subsystem is intentionally made inoperable. RICT program entry is only allowed if one subsystem is inoperable for any reason and the second subsystem is found to be inoperable, or if both subsystems are found to be inoperable at the same time. If Condition B is entered and RICT entry is not permitted, at least one subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within 1 hour. If one subsystem is not restored within one hour, Condition C must also be entered.

The Licensee may be able to apply a RICT to extend the Completion Time beyond 1 hour, but not longer than 24 hours, if the requirements of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program are met. If two subsystems are inoperable and RICT entry is permitted, at least one subsystem must be restored within the calculated RICT. If one subsystem cannot be restored within the calculated RICT, Condition C must also be entered.

The Risk Informed Completion Time Program requires recalculation of the RICT to reflect changing plant conditions. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

If the 7 day Completion Time clock of Condition A or the 1 hour Completion Time clock of Condition B have expired and subsequent changes in plant conditions result in exiting the applicability of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program without restoring the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status, Condition C is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions C.1 and C.2 start.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1.3-8 (continued) If the RICT expires or is recalculated to be less than the elapsed time since the Condition was entered and the inoperable subsystem has not been restored to OPERABLE status, Condition C is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions C.1 and C.2 start. If the inoperable subsystems are restored to OPERABLE status after Condition C is entered, Conditions A, B, and C are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition C may be terminated.
IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME	When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION

Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillance, or both.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed," constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance criteria. Some Surveillances contain notes that modify the Frequency of performance or the conditions during which the acceptance criteria must be satisfied. For these Surveillances, the MODE-entry restrictions of SR 3.0.4 may not apply. Such a Surveillance is not required to be performed prior to entering a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO if any of the following three conditions are satisfied:

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

DESCRIPTION (continued)

a. The Surveillance is not required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered; or

b. The Surveillance is required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, but has been performed within the specified Frequency (i.e., it is current) and is known not to be failed; or

c. The Surveillance is required to be met, but not performed, in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, and is known not to be failed.

Examples 1.4-3, 1.4-4, 1.4-5, and 1.4-6 discuss these special situations.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-1 (continued)

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, then SR 3.0.4 becomes applicable. The Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2, as modified by SR 3.0.3, prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition or the LCO is considered not met (in accordance with SR 3.0.1) and LCO 3.0.4 becomes applicable.

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP AND 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. ---	
Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
---NOTE--- Only required to be met in MODE 1. ------ Verify leakage rates are within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

EXAMPLE 1.4-5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
---NOTE--- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. ------ Perform complete cycle of the valve.	7 days

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-5 (continued)

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is in MODE 1, 2, or 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO) between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, the Note is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is not in MODE 1, this Note allows entry into and operation in MODES 2 and 3 to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency" is completed prior to entering MODE 1. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was not in MODE 1, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not result in entry into MODE 1.

Once the unit reaches MODE 1, the requirement for the Surveillance to be performed within its specified Frequency applies and would require that the Surveillance had been performed. If the Surveillance were not performed prior to entering MODE 1, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

EXAMPLE 1.4-6

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
--------------------------NOTE-------------------------- Not required to be met in MODE 3. --- Verify parameter is within limits	24 hours

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-6 (continued)

Example 1.4-6 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met while the unit is in MODE 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO is MODES 1, 2, and 3). The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times. As described in Example 1.4-1, however, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), and the unit was in MODE 3, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES to enter MODE 3, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change does not result in entry into MODE 2. Prior to entering MODE 2 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

2.1.1.1 In MODES 1 and 2, the departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained within the 95/95 DNB criterion correlation specified in the COLR.

2.1.1.2 In MODES 1 and 2, the peak fuel centerline temperature shall be Maintained < 5080°F, decreasing by 9°F per 10,000 MWD/MTU.

2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained ≤ 2735 psig.

2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

3.1 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1	LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, 3.0.7, 3.0.8, and 3.0.9.
LCO 3.0.2	Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6. If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.
LCO 3.0.3	When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in: a. MODE 3 within 7 hours; b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and c. MODE 5 within 37 hours. Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications. Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required. LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.
LCO 3.0.4	When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made: a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.4 (continued)	b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate; exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications, or c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification. This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.
LCO 3.0.5	Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.
LCO 3.0.6	When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with specification 5.5.15, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.
LCO 3.0.7	Test Exception LCO 3.1.8 allows specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

3.1 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.8 When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:

a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or

b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

LCO 3.0.9 When one or more required barriers are unable to perform their related support functions(s), any supported system LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason for up to 30 days provided that at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and supported by barriers capable of providing their related support function(s), and risk is assessed and managed. This specification may be concurrently applied to more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system provided at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and the barriers supporting each of these trains or subsystems provide their related support function(s) for different categories of initiating events.

If the required OPERABLE train or subsystem becomes inoperable while this specification is in use, it must be restored to OPERABLE status within 24 hours or the provisions of this specification cannot be applied to the trains or subsystems supported by the barriers that cannot perform their related support function(s).

At the end of the specified period, the required barriers must be able to perform their related support function(s) or the supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1	SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.
SR 3.0.2	The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met. For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply. If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance. Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.
SR 3.0.3	If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed. If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.
SR 3.0.4	Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.4 (continued)	This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limits provided in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$,
MODES 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1	Verify SDM to be within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.2 The measured core reactivity shall be within ± 1% Δk/k of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	7 days
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading. --- Verify measured core reactivity is within ± 1% Δk/k of predicted values.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling **AND** ---------NOTE--------- Only required after 60 EFPD ------------------------ In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.3 The MTC shall be maintained within the beginning of cycle life (BOL) limit and the end of cycle life (EOL) limit specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be $\leq 0.7 \times 10^{-4}$ Δk/k/°F for power levels up to 70% THERMAL POWER with a linear ramp to 0 Δk/k/°F at 100% THERMAL POWER.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ for the BOL MTC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the EOL MTC limit.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within BOL limit.	A.1 Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
C. MTC not within EOL limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	Verify MTC is within BOL limit.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling
SR 3.1.3.2	---NOTES--- 1. Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm. 2. SR 3.1.3.2 is not required to be performed by measurement provided that the benchmark criteria in WCAP-13749-P-A are satisfied and the Revised Predicted MTC satisfies the 300 ppm surveillance limit specified in the COLR. 3. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.3.2 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle. 4. SR 3.1.3.2 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of ≤ 100 ppm is less negative than the 100 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. --- Verify MTC is within EOL limit.	Once each cycle

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.4 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE, with all individual indicated rod positions within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) untrippable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	2 hours
	AND		
	B.3	Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR.	Once per 12 hours
	AND		
	B.4	Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	AND		
	B.5	Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.	5 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	D.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	--------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed for rods associated with inoperable rod position indicator or demand position indicator --- Verify position of individual rods within alignment limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core ≥ 10 steps in either direction.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3	Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is ≤ 2.7 seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: a. $T_{avg} \geq 541°F$; and b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.	Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----
Not applicable to shutdown banks inserted while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with any control bank not fully inserted.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One shutdown bank inserted ≤ 16 steps beyond the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	A.1. Verify all control banks are within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore the shutdown banks to within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more shutdown banks not within limits for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1	Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>		
	B.1.2	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Restore shutdown banks to within limits	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

---------------------------------------NOTE---------------------------------------
Not applicable to control banks inserted while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank A, B, or C inserted ≤ 16 steps beyond the insertion, sequence, or overlap limits specified in the COLR.	A.1.1 Verify all shutdown banks are within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	AND	
	A.2.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR	
	A.2.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND	
	A.3 Restore the control bank to within the insertion, sequence, and limits specified in the COLR.	24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Control bank insertion limits not met for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. OR B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND B.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours
C. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1.1 Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. OR C.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND C.2 Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality
SR 3.1.6.2	Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.6.3	Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7 The Digital Rod Position Indication (DRPI) System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable DRPI and each demand position indicator.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One DRPI per group inoperable in one or more groups.	A.1 Verify the position of the rod with inoperable DRPI indirectly by using core power distribution information.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Verify the position of the rod with inoperable DRPI indirectly by using core power distribution information. <u>AND</u>	8 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 31 EFPD thereafter <u>AND</u> 8 hours after discovery of each unintended rod movement <u>AND</u>
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)			8 hours after each movement of rod with inoperable DRPI > 12 steps <u>AND</u> Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP <u>AND</u> 8 hours after reaching RTP
	A.2.2	Restore inoperable DRPI to OPERABLE status.	Prior to entering MODE 2 from MODE 3
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.3	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP	8 hours
B. More than one DRPI group inoperable in one or more groups.	B.1	Place the control rods under manual control.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Restore the inoperable DRPIs to OPERBLE status such that a maximum of one DRPI per group is inoperable.	24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more DRPI inoperable in one or more groups and associated rod has been moved ≥ 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	C.1.1	Initiate action to verify the position of the rods with inoperable DRPIs indirectly by using core power distribution information.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.1.2	Complete rod position verification started in Required Action C.1.1.	8 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	C.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
D. One or more demand position indicators per bank inoperable in one or more banks.	D.1.1	Verify by administrative means all DRPIs for the affected banks are OPERABLE.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.1.2	Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are ≤ 12 steps apart.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Not required to be met for DRPIs associated with rods that do not meet LCO 3.1.4. --- Verify each DRPI agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position for the full indicated range of rod travel.	Once prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions—MODE 2

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended and the number of required channels for LCO 3.3.1, "RTS Instrumentation," Functions 2, 3, and 17.e, may be reduced to 3 required channels, provided:

a. THERMAL POWER is ≤ 5% RTP;

b. SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR; and

c. RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 531°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1 Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	Perform a CHANNEL OPERATION TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1.	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.8.2	Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 531°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.3	Verify THERMAL POWER is ≤ 5% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.4	Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(Z)$)

LCO 3.2.1 $F_Q(Z)$, as approximated by $F_Q^C(Z)$ and $F_Q^W(Z)$, shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTES----------- 1. Required Action A.4 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1. 2. SR 3.2.1.2 is not required to be performed if this Condition is entered prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP after refueling. --------------------------------- $F_Q^C(Z)$ not within limit.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	15 minutes after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux — High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action A.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action A.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
B. $F_Q^W(Z)$ not within limits.	B.1.1 -----------NOTE------------- Required Action B.1.2 shall be completed if control rod motion is required to comply with the new operating space implemented by Required Action B.1.1. --------------------------------	
	Restore $F_Q^W(Z)$ to within limits specified in the COLR.	4 hours
	AND	
	B.1.2 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	72 hours
	OR	
	B.2.1 -----------NOTE------------ Required Action B.2.5 shall be completed whenever Required Action B.2.1 is performed prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1. --------------------------------	
	Limit THERMAL POWER to less than RTP by amount specified in the COLR.	4 hours after each $F_Q^W(Z)$ determination
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.2	Reduce AFD limits by amount specified in the COLR.	4 hours after each $F_Q^W(Z)$ determination
	AND		
	B.2.3	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux — High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action B.2.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^W(Z)$ determination
	AND		
	B.2.4	Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RTP by Required Action B.2.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^W(Z)$ determination
	AND		
	B.2.5	Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify $F_Q^C(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^C(Z)$ was last verified AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2	Verify $F_Q^W(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after THERMAL POWER exceeds 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by $\geq$ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^W(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F^N_{\Delta H}$)

LCO 3.2.2 $F^N_{\Delta H}$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. -------------NOTE-------------- Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ------------------------------------ $F^N_{\Delta H}$ not within limit.	A.1.1	Restore $F^N_{\Delta H}$ to within limit.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.1.2.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	4 hours
		<u>AND</u>	
	A.1.2.2	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints to ≤ 55% RTP.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3	------------NOTE----------- THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. -------------------------------	
		Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP <u>AND</u> Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> 24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching $\geq$ 95% RTP
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	Verify $F^N_{\Delta H}$ is within limits specified in the COLR.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----
The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be ≤ 1.02.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER ≥ 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1 Limit THERMAL POWER to ≥ 3% below RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00.	2 hours after each QPTR determination
	AND	
	A.2 Determine QPTR.	Once per 12 hours
	AND	
	A.3 Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions with THERMAL POWER limited by Required Action A.1 AND Once per 7 days thereafter
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4	Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	AND		
	A.5	----------NOTES----------- 1. Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed. 2. Required Action A.6 shall be completed if Required Action A.5 is performed. -------------------------------	
		Normalize excore detectors to restore QPTR to within limits.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.6	-----------NOTE------------ Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. --------------------------------	
		Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions at RTP <u>OR</u> Within 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.4.1	-------------------NOTES------------------- 1. With input from one Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER ≤ 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR. 2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance. --- Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.2.4.2	-------------------NOTE------------------- Only required to be performed if input to QPTR from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels is inoperable with THERMAL POWER > 75% RTP. --- Confirm that the normalized symmetric power distribution is consistent with QPTR.	Once within 12 hours <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> B.2 Be in MODE 3.	48 hours 54 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One channel or train inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	OR	
	C.2 Open RTBs.	49 hours
D. One Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	----------------NOTES--------------- 1. The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment of other channels. 2. Refer to LCO 3.2.4 for an inoperable power range channel. --	
	D.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	OR	
	D.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
E. One channel inoperable.	----------------NOTE---------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --	
	E.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR	
	E.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
F. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, one Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	24 hours
	OR	
	F.2 Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
H. THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	H.1	Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6
I. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	I.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
J. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	J.1	Open RTBs.	Immediately
K. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	K.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	K.2	Open RTBs.	49 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
L. Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	L.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND		
	L.2	Close unborated water source isolation valves.	1 hour
	AND		
	L.3	Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
M. One channel inoperable.	----------------NOTE------------------ The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --		
	M.1	Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR		
	M.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	78 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
N. Not used		
O. Not used		
P. One Low Auto Stop Oil Pressure channel inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --	
	P.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	P.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	76 hours
Q. One, two, or three Turbine Throttle Valve Closure channel(s) inoperable.	Q.1 Place channel(s) in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	Q.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	76 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
R. One train inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --		
	R.1	Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR		
	R.2	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
S. One RTB train inoperable.	----------------NOTE------------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. --		
	S.1	Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR		
	S.2	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
T. One or more channels inoperable.	T.1	Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
	OR		
	T.2	Be in MODE 3.	7 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
U. One or more channels inoperable.	U.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions. OR U.2 Be in MODE 2.	1 hour 7 hours
V. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	----------------NOTE------------------- One RTB may be bypassed for maintenance on an undervoltage or shunt trip mechanism, provided the other RTB train is OPERABLE. --- V.1 Restore inoperable trip mechanism to OPERABLE status. OR V.2 Be in MODE 3.	 48 hours 54 hours
W. Two RTS trains inoperable.	W.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	--------------------------NOTE-------------------------- Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is < P-6. --- Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2	--------------------------NOTE-------------------------- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP. --- Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to power range channel output. Adjust power range channel output if calorimetric heat balance calculation results exceed power range channel output by more than +2% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.3	--------------------------NOTES-------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed until 7 days after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. 2. Performance of SR 3.3.1.9 satisfies this SR. --- Compare results of core power distribution information to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) AFD. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is ≥ 3%.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.4	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. -- Perform TADOT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.5	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.6	Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.7	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3. -- Perform COT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.8	-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions. ---------- Perform COT.	-----NOTE----- Only required when not performed in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program ---------- Prior to reactor startup AND Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation AND Twelve hours after reducing power below P-10 for power range and intermediate range instrumentation AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.9	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from the calibration. 2. Not required to be performed until 7 days after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. -- Calibrate excore channels to agree with core power distribution information.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.10	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. 2. This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.11	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> -------NOTE--------- Only required when not performed in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program. ------------------------ (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.11	(continued)	Prior to reactor startup
SR 3.3.1.12	-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.13	-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	Prior to exceeding the P-9 interlock whenever the unit has been in MODE 3, if not performed within the previous 31 days
SR 3.3.1.14	-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. ----- Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1.	Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA
		3 (a), 4 (a), 5 (a)	2	C	SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA
2.	Power Range Neutron Flux						
	a. High	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 109.4% RTP	109% RTP
	b. Low	1(b),2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 25.4% RTP	25% RTP
3.	Power Range Neutron Flux High Positive Rate	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 5.4% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec	5% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec
4.	Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1(b), 2(c)	2	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 40% RTP	35% RTP
		2(d)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 40% RTP	35% RTP

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(b) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(c) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5.	Source Range Neutron Flux	2[d]	2	I,J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 1.3 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
		3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	2	J,K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 1.3 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
		3[e], 4[e], 5[e]	1	L	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.10	N/A	N/A
6.	Overtemperature ΔT	1,2	3	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-20)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-20)
7.	Overpower ΔT	1,2	3	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-21)	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-21)

(a) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(e) With the RTBs open. In this condition, source range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide indication.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
8.	Pressurizer Pressure						
	a. Low	1 (f)	3	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 1862 psig	1865 psig
	b. High	1,2	3	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≤ 2388 psig	2385 psig
9.	Pressurizer Water Level — High	1 (f)	3	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 92.4%	92%
10.	Reactor Coolant Flow — Low	1 (f)	3 per loop	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 89.7%	90%

(f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
11. Not used						
12. Undervoltage RCPs	1(f)	3	M	SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 2640 V	2680 V
13. Underfrequency RCPs	1(f)	3	M	SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.10	≥ 56.9 Hz	57 Hz
14. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level — Low Low	1,2	3 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 27.6%	28%

(f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
15.	Turbine Trip						
	a. Low Auto Stop Oil Pressure	1 (i)	3	P	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 43 psig	45 psig
	b. Turbine Throttle Valve Closure	1 (i)	4	Q	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
16.	Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1,2	2 trains	R	SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA
17.	Reactor Trip System Interlocks						
	a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2 (d)	2	T	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11	≥ 6E-11 amp	1E-10 amp
	b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	U	NA	NA	NA
	c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	U	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 30.4% RTP	30% RTP
	d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9	1	4	U	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 50.4% RTP	50% RTP
	e. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	T	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11	≥ 7.6% RTP and ≤ 10.4% RTP	8% RTP and 10% RTP
	f. Turbine Impulse Pressure, P-13	1	2	U	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 11% turbine power	10% turbine power

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(i) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
18.	Reactor Trip Breakers (j)	1,2	2 trains	S, W	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
		3 (a), 4 (a), 5 (a)	2 trains	C, W	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
19.	Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1,2	1 each per RTB	V	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
		3 (a), 4 (a), 5 (a)	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
20.	Automatic Trip Logic	1,2	2 trains	R, W	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
		3 (a), 4 (a), 5 (a)	2 trains	C, W	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA

(a) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(j) Including any reactor trip bypass breaker that is racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature ΔT

The Overtemperature ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following nominal Trip Setpoint by more than 0.4% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \frac{(1+\tau_4 s)}{(1+\tau_5 s)} \leq \Delta T_0 \left\{ K_1 - K_2 \frac{(1+\tau_1 s)}{(1+\tau_2 s)} \left[T \frac{1}{(1+\tau_6 s)} - T' \right] + K_3 (P - P') - f_1(\Delta I) \right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured loop ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated loop ΔT at RTP and reference T_{avg}, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured loop average temperature, °F.
T' is the reference T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ * °F.

P is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig.
P' is the nominal pressurizer operating pressure = * psig.

K_1 = *	K_2 = */°F	K_3 = */psi
$\tau_1 \geq$ * sec	$\tau_2 \leq$ * sec	
τ_4 = * sec	$\tau_5 \leq$ * sec	$\tau_6 \leq$ * sec

$f_1(\Delta I)$ is a function of the indicated difference between top and bottom detectors of the power-range nuclear ion chambers; with gains to be selected based on measured instrument response during plant startup tests such that:

$f_1(\Delta I)$ =	*{* + (q_t - q_b)}	when (q_t - q_b)≤ * % RTP
	*% of RTP	when *% RTP < (q_t - q_b)≤ *% RTP
	*{(q_t - q_b) - *}	when (q_t - q_b)> *% RTP

Where q_t and q_b are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

*as specified in the COLR

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 8 of 8)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 2: Overpower ΔT

The Overpower ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following nominal Trip Setpoint by more than 0.4% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \frac{(1+\tau_4 s)}{(1+\tau_5 s)} \leq \Delta T_0 \left\{ K_4 - K_5 \frac{\tau_3 s}{1+\tau_3 s}\left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_6 s}\right) T - K_6 \left[T \frac{1}{1+\tau_6 s} - T'' \right] - f_2(\Delta I) \right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured loop ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated loop ΔT at RTP and reference T_{avg}, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured loop average temperature, °F.
T" is the reference T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ * °F.

K_4 = *

K_5 = */°F for increasing T_{avg}
K_5 = */°F for decreasing T_{avg}

K_6 = */°F when T > T"
K_6 = */°F when T ≤ T"

$\tau_3 \geq$ * sec

τ_4 = * sec

$\tau_5 \leq$ * sec

$\tau_6 \leq$ * sec

$f_2(\Delta I)$ = *% RTP for all ΔI.

* as specified in the COLR

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 ------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	60 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	C.1	-------------NOTE----------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -------------------------------	
		Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	C.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -------------------------------	
		Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
D. One channel inoperable.	D.1	-------------NOTE----------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -------------------------------	
		Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	D.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.	E.1	------------NOTE------------ One additional channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --------------------------------	
		Place channel in bypass.	72 hours
	OR		
	E.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	AND		
	E.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours
F. One channel or train inoperable.	F.1	Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	OR		
	F.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	AND		
	F.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	60 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. One train inoperable.	G.1 ------------NOTE------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --------------------------------	
	Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR	
	G.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
	AND	
	G.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
H. One train inoperable.	H.1 ------------NOTE------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --------------------------------	
	Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR	
	H.2 Be in MODE 3.	30 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. One channel inoperable.	I.1	-----------NOTE------------ The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -------------------------------	
		Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR		
	I.2	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
J. One or more Main Feedwater Pump trip channels inoperable on one or more Main Feedwater Pumps.	J.1	Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to next required TADOT
K. One or more channels inoperable.	K.1	Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour
	OR		
	K.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	7 hours
	AND		
	K.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	13 hours
L. One train inoperable.	L.1	Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour
	OR		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
L. (continued)	L.2 ------------NOTE----------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for Surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. ------------------------------ Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	L.3.1 Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	L.3.2 Be in MODE 5	60 hours
M. ------------NOTES----------- 1. Only applicable prior to steam flow channel normalization. 2. Only applicable within 7 days after reaching 100% RTP following refueling. -------------------------------- One or more steam lines with two channels inoperable due to trip setting not within Allowable Value.	M.1 ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable when below P-12 interlock. ------------------------------- Verify one Manual Initiation channel per steam line is OPERABLE.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	M.2 Restore one channel per steam line to OPERABLE status.	48 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
N. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition M not met.	N.1.1 Be in MODE 2. OR N.1.2 Be in MODE 3. AND N.2 Isolate steam lines.	6 hours 6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

--NOTE--
Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.3	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.5	Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.6	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Verification of setpoint not required. -- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.7	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.8	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.9	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after SG pressure is ≥ 1005 psig. -- Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.10	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Verification of setpoint not required. -- Perform TADOT.	------------NOTE---------- Only required when not performed within previous 92 days. ----------------------------- Prior to reactor startup

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 4)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Safety Injection						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure — High 1	1,2,3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 4.5 psig	4.0 psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure — Low	1,2,3[(a)]	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 1847 psig	1850 psig
e. Steam Line Pressure						
(1) Low	1,2,3[(b)]	1 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 575[(c)] psig	585[(c)] psig
(2) High Differential Pressure Between Steam Lines	1,2,3	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 112 psig	100 psig

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.

(b) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} - Low Low) interlock.

(c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $t_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 4)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
2. Containment Spray						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure High - 3	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 28.3 psig	27 psig
3. Containment Isolation						
a. Phase A Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
b. Phase B Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
(3) Containment Pressure High - 3	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 28.3 psig	27 psig

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 4)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
4.	Steam Line Isolation						
a.	Manual Initiation	1,2$^{(d)}$,3$^{(d)}$	1 per steam line	F	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b.	Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2$^{(d)}$,3$^{(d)}$	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
c.	Containment Pressure - High 2	1,2$^{(d)}$, 3$^{(d)}$	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 17.5 psig	16.2 psig
d.	Steam Line Pressure Low	1,2$^{(d)}$,3$^{(b)(d)}$	1 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 575$^{(c)}$ psig	585$^{(c)}$ psig
e.	High Steam Flow in Two Steam Lines	1,2$^{(d)}$,3$^{(d)}$	2 per steam line	D, M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	(e)	(f)
	Coincident with T_{avg} - Low Low	1,2$^{(d)}$,3$^{(d)}$	1 per loop	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 542.6°F	543°F

(b) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} - Low Low) interlock.

(c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $t_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

(d) Except when one MSIV is closed in each steam line.

(e) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to 40.3% full steam flow below 20% load, ΔP increasing linearly from 40.3% full steam flow at 20% load to 110.3% full steam flow at 100% load.

(f) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to 40% full steam flow between 0% and 20% load and then a ΔP increasing linearly from 40% steam flow at 20% load to 110% full steam flow at 100% load.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 4)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5.	Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation						
	a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
	b. SG Water Level - High High (P-14)	1,2	3 per SG	I	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 82.4%	82%
	c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
6.	Auxiliary Feedwater						
	a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
	b. SG Water Level - Low Low	1,2,3	3 per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9[(g)]	≥ 27.6%	28%
	c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
	d. Undervoltage Reactor Coolant Pump	1,2	3	I	SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 2640 volts	2680 volts
	e. Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps	1	2 per pump	J	SR 3.3.2.10	NA	NA
7.	ESFAS Interlocks						
	a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3	2 trains	L	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
	b. Reactor Trip, P-4	1,2,3	1 per train, 2 trains	F	SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
	c. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11	1,2,3	3	K	SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≤ 2003 psig	2000 psig
	d. T_{avg} - Low Low, P-12 (Decreasing) (Increasing)	1,2,3	1 per loop	K	SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7	≥ 542.6°F ≤ 545.4°F	543°F 545°F

(g) Applicable to MDAFW pumps only.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.8.	Immediately
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1	Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	E.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	F.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.8.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-NOTE-
SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.2 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 1)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1. RCS Hot Leg Temperature (Wide Range)	2	E
2. RCS Cold Leg Temperature (Wide Range)	2	E
3. RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	2	E
4. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level (Wide or Narrow Range)	2/SG	E
5. Refueling Water Storage Tank Level	2	E
6. Containment Pressure (Narrow Range)	2	E
7. Pressurizer Water Level	2	E
8. Steam Line Pressure	2/SG	E
9. Auxiliary Feedwater Flow Rate	2	E
10. RCS Subcooling Margin Monitor	2	E
11. Containment Water Level (Wide Range)	2	E
12. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 1	2[a]	E
13. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 2	2[a]	E
14. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 3	2[a]	E
15. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 4	2[a]	E
16. Reactor Vessel Level Indicating System	2	F
17. Condensate Storage Tank Level	2	E
18. Deleted		
19. Containment Area Radiation (High Range)	2	F

(a) A channel consists of two core exit thermocouples.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1	Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. ------------NOTE------------ Not applicable to Source Range Neutron Flux function. -------------------------------- Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 AND B.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met for Source Range Neutron Flux function.	C.1 Submit a report to the NRC outlining the preplanned alternate method of ensuring the reactor remains shutdown in the event of a control room evacuation, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the Source Range Neutron Flux monitor to OPERABLE status.	14 days

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required monitoring instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.3	-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. ---------- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required monitoring instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Remote Shutdown System Instrumentation and Controls

FUNCTION/INSTRUMENT OR CONTROL PARAMETER	REQUIRED NUMBER OF CHANNELS
MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION	
1. Steam Generator Wide Range Level	1/SG
2. Steam Generator Pressure	1/SG
3. Pressurizer Water Level	1
4. Pressurizer Pressure	1
5. RCS Hot Leg Temperature (Loop A)	1
6. RCS Cold Leg Temperature (Loop A)	1
7. Source Range Neutron Flux (Gammametrics)	1
8. Condensate Storage Tank Level	1
TRANSFER AND CONTROL CIRCUITS	
9. Reactivity Control	
a. Boric Acid Transfer System	1
10. RCS Pressure	
a. Pressurizer Heater Control	1
11. RCS Inventory	
a. Charging System	1
b. Letdown Orifice Isolation Valves	1
12. Decay Heat Removal	
a. Auxiliary Feedwater System	1
b. SG Atmospheric Relief Valves	1
13. Safety Grade Support Systems Required For Functions Listed Above	1

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5 The LOP instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5-1 and Table 3.3.5-2 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5-1 and Table 3.3.5-2.

------------------------------NOTES------------------------------

1. For Unit 1, use Table 3.3.5-1 until Mode 4 entry following the spring 2018 outage (1R28); thereafter use Table 3.3.5-2.
2. For Unit 2, use Table 3.3.5-1 until Mode 4 entry following the fall 2017 outage (2R25); thereafter use Table 3.3.5-2.

ACTIONS

------------------------------NOTE------------------------------

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ----------NOTE---------- Only applicable to Functions 1 and 2. ---------------------------- One or more functions with one channel per train inoperable.	A.1 ------------NOTE------------ The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --------------------------------- Place channel in trip.	 6 hours
B. ----------NOTE---------- Only applicable to Functions 1 and 2. ---------------------------- One or more Functions with two or more channels per train inoperable.	B.1 Restore all but one channel per train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.	Immediately
D. ----------NOTE----------- Only applicable to Function 3. ----------------------------- One Alarm Function channel inoperable on one or more trains.	D.1 Verify voltage on associated bus is ≥ 3850 volts.	Once per 4 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met.	E.1 Restore bus voltage to ≥ 3850 volts.	1 hour
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	---NOTES--- 1. TADOT shall exclude actuation of the final trip actuation relay for LOP Functions 1 and 2. 2. Setpoint verification not required. --- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2	---NOTE--- CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall exclude actuation of the final trip actuation relay for Functions 1 and 2. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3	---Note--- Response time testing shall include actuation of the final trip actuation relay. --- Verify ESF RESPONSE TIME within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5-2 (page 1 of 1)
Loss of Power Diesel Generator Start Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRAIN	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	DELAY TIME
1. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Loss of Voltage DG Start	1,2,3,4, (a)	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 SR 3.3.5.3	≥ 3222 V and ≤ 3418 V	NA
2. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Degraded Grid Voltage Actuation	1,2,3,4, (a)	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 SR 3.3.5.3	Bus 1F: ≥ 3761 V Bus 1G: ≥ 3752 V Bus 2F: ≥ 3757 V Bus 2G: ≥ 3778 V	≤ 11.4 sec ≤ 11.4 sec ≤ 9.9 sec ≤ 9.9 sec

(a) When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources - Shutdown."

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 1 of 1)
Loss of Power Diesel Generator Start Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRAIN	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	TRIP SETPOINT
1. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Loss of Voltage DG Start	1,2,3,4, (a)	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 SR 3.3.5.3	≥ 3222 V and ≤ 3418 V	≥ 3255 V
2. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Degraded Grid Voltage Actuation	1,2,3,4, (a)	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 SR 3.3.5.3	≥ 3638 V and ≤ 3749 V	≥ 3675 V
3. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Degraged Grid Voltage Alarm	1,2,3,4	1	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 3835 V	≥ 3850 V

(a) When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources - Shutdown."

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Required radiation monitoring channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore the affected channel to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. -------------------------------- One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.3, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ------------NOTE----------- Only applicable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. -------------------------------	C.1	Place and maintain containment purge and exhaust valves in closed position.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>		
One or more manual channel(s) inoperable. <u>OR</u> Two radiation monitoring channels inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	C.2	Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.9.3, "Containment Penetrations," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.4	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.6	-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ---------- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SR 3.3.6.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.8	Verify ESF RESPONSE TIME within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4 (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.3 SR 3.3.6.5 SR 3.3.6.8	NA
3. Containment Radiation Gaseous (R-24A, B)	1,2,3,4 (a)	1 2	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	$\leq 2.27 \times 10^{-2}$ μCi/cc (b)(c) $\leq 4.54 \times 10^{-3}$ μCi/cc (b)(d) $\leq 2.27 \times 10^{-3}$ μCi/cc (b)(e)
4. Containment Isolation - Phase A	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 3.a., for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.
(b) Above background with no flow.
(c) With mini-purge in operation.
(d) With slow speed main purge in operation.
(e) With fast speed main purge in operation.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7 The CREFS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.7-1.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel or train inoperable.	A.1 Place one CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode.	7 days
B. One or more Functions with two required channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1 Place one CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode. AND B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.10, "CREFS" for one CREFS train made inoperable by inoperable CREFS actuation instrumentation. OR	Immediately Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Place both CREFS trains in emergency recirculation mode.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -------------------------------	
		Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	D.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.7-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREFS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.3	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.4	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.6	-------------------NOTE------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1)
CREFS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4, (a), (b)	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.3 SR 3.3.7.4 SR 3.3.7.5	NA
3. Control Room Radiation Control Room Air Intake (R-35A, B)	1,2,3,4 (a), (b)	1 2	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.7	$\leq 1.0 \times 10^{-5}$ μCi/cc (c)
4. Containment Isolation - Phase A	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 3.a., for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) During CORE ALTERATIONS.
(b) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.
(c) Above background with no flow.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8 The PRF actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.8-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1 Place one PRF train in operation.	7 days
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1 Place one PRF train in operation. AND B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.12, "PRF System," for one train made inoperable by inoperable actuation instrumentation.	Immediately Immediately
	OR B.2 Place both PRF trains in operation.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ----------NOTE------------ Only applicable to Functions required OPERABLE by Table 3.3.8-1 during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room. ------------------------------ Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room.	C.1	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room.	Immediately
D. ----------NOTE------------ Only applicable to Functions required OPERABLE by Table 3.3.8-1 in MODES 1-4. ------------------------------ Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

----------NOTE----------
Refer to Table 3.3.8-1 to determine which SRs apply for each PRF Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.2	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.3	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.4	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.6	----------NOTE---------- Verification of setpoint is not required. ---------- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.8-1 (page 1 of 1)
PRF Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4, (a)	2 trains	SR 3.3.8.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	SR 3.3.8.3 SR 3.3.8.4 SR 3.3.8.5	NA
3. Spent Fuel Pool Room Radiation Gaseous (R-25A, B)	(a)	2	SR 3.3.8.1 SR 3.3.8.2 SR 3.3.8.7	$\leq 8.73 \times 10^{-3}$ μCi/cc (b)
4. Spent Fuel Pool Room Ventilation Differential Pressure (PDSL-3989A and B)	(a)	2	SR 3.3.8.6 SR 3.3.8.7	NA
5. Containment Isolation - Phase B	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation" Function 3.b, for all initiation Functions and requirements.			

(a) During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room.
(b) Above background with no flow.

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1 RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified in the COLR. The minimum RCS total flow rate shall be ≥ 258,000 GPM and ≥ the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or

b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1	Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is within the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is within the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is within the limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.4	-------------------NOTE------------------ Not required to be performed until 7 days after ≥ 90% RTP. --- Verify by measurement that RCS total flow rate is within the limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature (T_{avg}) shall be ≥ 541°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with k_{eff} ≥ 1.0.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. T_{avg} in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1	Verify RCS T_{avg} in each loop ≥ 541°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -------------NOTE------------ Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. --------------------------------- Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits. AND A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	30 minutes 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure < 500 psig.	6 hours 36 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ----------NOTE---------- Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ------------------------------	C.1	Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.	Immediately
	AND		
Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.2	Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1	----------------------NOTE---------------------- Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. --	
	Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops — MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Three RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1	Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops—MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

a. Two RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

-----NOTE-----
All reactor coolant pumps may not be in operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable.	A.1	Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One required RCS loop not in operation, with Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1	Restore required RCS loop to operation.	1 hour
	OR		
	C.2	Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	1 hour
D. Two required RCS loops inoperable. OR No RCS loop in operation.	D.1	Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.3	Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify required RCS loops are in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are ≥ 30% (narrow range) for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Loops — MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE, and one loop shall be in operation.

------------------------------NOTES------------------------------

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may not be in operation for ≤ 2 hours per 8 hour period provided:
   a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and
   b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
2. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature ≤ the Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System applicability temperature specified in the PTLR unless:
   a. The secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is < 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures; or
   b. The pressurizer water volume is less than 770 cubic feet (24% of wide range, cold, pressurizer level indication).

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable. AND Two RHR loops inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One required RHR loop inoperable. AND Two required RCS loops inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
C. Required RCS or RHR loops inoperable. OR No RCS or RHR loop in operation.	C.1 Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. AND C.2 Initiate action to restore one loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify one RHR or RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify SG secondary side water levels are ≥ 75% (wide range) for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.4	------------------------NOTES------------------------ 1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after entering MODE 4. 2. An operating RHR loop will meet this requirement for the RHR loop running unless the RHR loop is in a low flow system operation. --- Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7 One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or

b. The secondary side water level of at least two steam generators (SGs) shall be $\geq$ 75% (wide range).

---NOTES--------------------------------------

1. The RHR pump of the loop in operation may not be in operation for $\leq$ 2 hours per 8 hour period provided:

   a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

   b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for $\leq$ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with one or more RCS cold leg temperatures $\leq$ the Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System applicability temperature specified in the PTLR unless:

   a. The secondary side water temperature of each SG is $<$ 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures; or

   b. The pressurizer water volume is less than 770 cubic feet (24% of wide range, cold, pressurizer level indication).

4. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

5. The number of operating Reactor Coolant Pumps is limited to one at RCS temperatures $<$ 110°F with the exception that a second pump may be started for the purpose of maintaining continuous flow while taking the operating pump out of service.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable. AND Required SGs secondary side water levels not within limits.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status. OR A.2 Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water levels to within limits.	Immediately Immediately
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. AND B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is ≥ 75% (wide range) in required SGs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.4	-------------------------NOTE------------------------ An operating RHR loop will meet this requirement for the RHR loop running unless the RHR loop is in a low flow system operation. --- Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops—MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8

Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All RHR pumps may not be in operation for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:
   a. The core outlet temperature is maintained > 10°F below saturation temperature.
   b. No operations are permitted that would cause a reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and
   c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.
2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend all operations involving reduction in RCS boron concentration. AND B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.3	-----------------------NOTE----------------------- An operating RHR loop will meet this requirement for the RHR loop running unless the RHR loop is in a low flow system operation. -- Verify RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

a. Pressurizer water level ≤ 63.5% indicated; and

b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group ≥ 125 kW and capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

-----------------------------------NOTE---
Pressurizer water level limit does not apply during:

a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or
b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Fully insert all rods.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Place Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.4	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
B. One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1	Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is ≤ 63.5% indicated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is ≥ 125 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.3	Verify required pressurizer heaters are capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings ≥ 2423 psig and ≤ 2510 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures > the Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System applicability temperature specified in the PTLR.

--NOTE---
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -------------NOTE------------ RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a pressurizer safety valve is intentionally made inoperable. --------------------------------- One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperatures ≤ the LTOP System applicability temperature specified in the PTLR.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV and each block valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1 Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	B.1 Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2 Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.3 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One block valve inoperable.	C.1 Place associated PORV in manual control. AND C.2 Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	1 hour 72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
E. Two PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	E.1 Close associated block valves. AND E.2 Remove power from associated block valves. AND E.3 Be in MODE 3. AND E.4 Be in MODE 4.	1 hour 1 hour 6 hours 12 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F. ---------------NOTE------------- RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a second block valve is intentionally made inoperable. ---------------------------------- Two block valves inoperable.	F.1	Place associated PORVs in manual control.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	F.2	Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	G.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	-----------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Actions of this LCO. 2. Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.2	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 3. -- Perform a complete cycle of each PORV during MODE 3 or 4.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.11.3	Perform a complete cycle of each PORV using the backup PORV control system.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.12

An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of one charging pump capable of injecting into the RCS when one or more of the RCS cold legs is ≤ 180°F and a maximum of two charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS when all of the RCS cold legs are > 180°F and the accumulators isolated and either a or b below.

a. Two residual heat removal (RHR) suction relief valves with setpoints ≤ 450 psig.

b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of ≥ 2.85 square inches.

--NOTES--

1. With one or more of the RCS cold legs ≤ 180°F, two charging pumps may be capable of injecting into the RCS during pump swap operations for a period of no more than 15 minutes provided that the RCS is in a non-water solid condition and both RHR relief valves are OPERABLE or the RCS is vented via an opening of no less than 5.7 square inches in area.

2. Accumulator isolation is only required when accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY:

MODE 4 when the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs is ≤ the LTOP System applicability temperature specified in the PTLR,
MODE 5,
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. More than the maximum required charging pump(s) capable of injecting into the RCS.	A. 1	Initiate action to verify $\leq$ the maximum required charging pump(s) capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	B.1	Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > the LTOP System applicability temperature specified in the PTLR.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	C.2	Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One required RHR relief valve inoperable.	D.1	Reduce pressurizer level to $\leq$ 30% (cold calibrated).	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Assign a dedicated operator for RCS pressure monitoring and control.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.3	Restore required RHR relief valve to OPERABLE status.	7 days
E. Two required RHR relief valves inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, or D not met. <u>OR</u> LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, or D.	E.1	Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of $\geq$ 2.85 square inches.	8 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1	Verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS when one or more RCS cold legs is ≤ 180°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.2	Verify a maximum of two charging pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS when all RCS cold legs are > 180°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.3	Verify each accumulator is isolated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.4	Verify RHR suction isolation valves are open for each required RHR suction relief valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.5	----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be met when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. -- Verify RCS vent ≥ 2.85 square inches open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.6	Verify each required RHR suction relief valve setpoint.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;

c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and

d. 150 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1 Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	B.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 ------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1	----------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed in MODE 3 or 4 until 12 hours of steady state operation. 2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE. --- Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.	-------NOTE-------- Only required to be performed during steady state operation ----------------------- In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.13.2	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. --- Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is ≤ 150 gallons per day through any one SG.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	------------------NOTE------------------ Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 and Required Action A.2 must be verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary or the high pressure portion of the system. ---	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1	Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of a second closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. RHR System autoclosure or open permissive interlock function inoperable.	C.1	Place the affected valve(s) in the closed position and maintain closed under administrative control.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1	-------------------------NOTES------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4. 2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation. 3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided. ---	
	Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to ≤ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig.	18 months, prior to entering MODE 2 <u>AND</u> Following valve actuation due to automatic or manual action or flow through the valve (except for RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path)
SR 3.4.14.2	-------------------------NOTES------------------------- 1. Not required to be met when the RHR System valves are required open in accordance with SR 3.4.12.3. 2. Not applicable to Unit 1 after restart from 1R27 and not applicable to Unit 2 after restart from 2R25. ---	
	Verify RHR System autoclosure interlock causes the valves to close automatically with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal ≥ 700 psig and ≤ 750 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SR 3.4.14.3	---------------NOTE--------------- Not required to be met when the RHR System valves valves are required open in accordance with SR 3.4.12.3. --	
	Verify RHR System open permissive interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal $\geq$ 295 psig and $\leq$ 415 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

a. One containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor; and

b. One containment air cooler condensate level monitor or one containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable.	A.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	OR	
	A.1.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Restore the containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitor inoperable. AND Required containment air cooler condensate level monitor inoperable.	B.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere. OR B.1.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1. AND B.2 Restore at least one required monitor to OPERABLE status.	Once per 24 hours Once per 24 hours 30 days
C. Containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable. AND Required containment air cooler condensate level monitor inoperable.	C.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere. AND C.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1 AND C.3.1 Restore containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status. OR C.3.2 Restore required containment air cooler condensate level monitor to OPERABLE status.	Once per 12 hours Once per 24 hours 7 days 7 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------ Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
E. All required monitors inoperable.	E.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform COT of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment air cooler condensate level monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with RCS average temperature (T_{avg}) ≥ 500°F.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 0.5 µCi/gm.	------------------Note--------------- LCO 3.0.4c is applicable. --	
	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 within the acceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1.	Once per 4 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. Gross specific activity of the reactor coolant not within limit.	B.1 Be in MODE 3 with T_{avg} < 500°F.	6 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 in the unacceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1.	C.1	Be in MODE 3 with $T_{avg} < 500°F$.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1	Verify reactor coolant gross specific activity ≤ 100/Ē μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.16.2	-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. ---------- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 0.5 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of ≥ 15% RTP within a 1 hour period

SURVIELLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.3	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 31 days after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for ≥ 48 hours. --	
	Determine Ē from a sample taken in MODE 1 after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for ≥ 48 hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

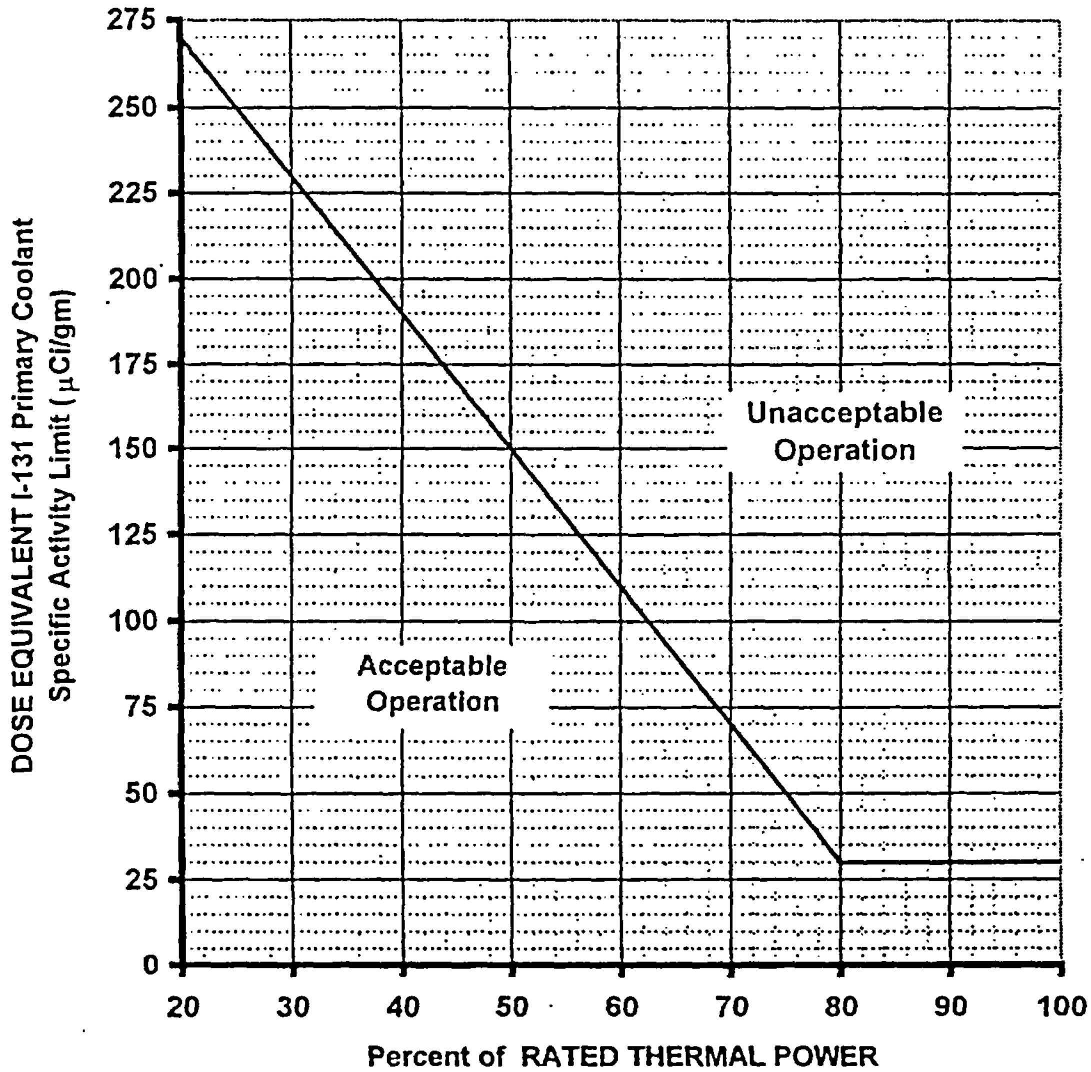


Figure 3.4.16-1

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 Primary Coolant Specific Activity Limit Versus Percent of RATED THERMAL POWER with the Primary Coolant Specific Activity > 0.5 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.17 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1	Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next inspection.	7 days
	AND		
	A.2	Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR SG tube integrity not maintained.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
SR 3.4.17.2	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Three ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with RCS pressure > 1000 psig.

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
In MODE 3, with RCS pressure > 1000 psig, the accumulators may be inoperable for up to 12 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ------------NOTE---------- RICT entry not permitted for this loss of function Condition when two or more ECCS accumulators are intentionally made inoperable. ----------------------------- Two or more accumulators inoperable for reasons other than boron concentration not within limits.	C.1	Restore accumulators to OPERABLE status.	1 hour OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Reduce RCS pressure to ≤ 1000 psig.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is ≥ 7555 gallons (31.4%) and ≤ 7780 gallons (58.4%).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is ≥ 601 psig and ≤ 649 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is ≥ 2200 ppm and ≤ 2500 ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> -------NOTE------- Only required to be performed for affected accumulators -------------------- Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of ≥ 12% level, indicated, that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when RCS pressure is ≥ 2000 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS — Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTES-----

1. In MODE 3, the Residual Heat Removal or the Centrifugal Charging Pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.

2. Upon entry into MODE 3 from MODE 4, the breaker or disconnect device to the valve operators for MOVs 8706A and 8706B may be locked open for up to 4 hours to allow for repositioning from MODE 4 requirements.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more trains inoperable.	A.1	Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. Less than 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	C.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	-------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed for valves 8132A and 8132B when Centrifugal Charging Pump A is inoperable. --- Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed. Number / Position / Function 8884, 8886 / Closed / Centrifugal Charging Pump to RCS Hot Leg 8132A, 8132B / Open / Centrifugal Charging Pump discharge isolation 8889 / Closed / RHR to RCS Hot Leg Injection	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. --- Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify, for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each position stop is in the correct position. <u>Valve Number</u> CVC-V-8991 A/B/C CVC-V-8989 A/B/C CVC-V-8996 A/B/C CVC-V-8994 A/B/C RHR-HV 603 A/B	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.7	Deleted.	
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify ECCS locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS — Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTES-----

1. An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation.

2. Upon entry into MODE 4 from MODE 3, the breaker or disconnect device to the valve operators for MOVs 8706A and 8706B may be closed for up to 4 hours to allow for repositioning from MODE 3 requirements.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

LCO 3.0.4b is not applicable to ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable. <u>AND</u> At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	B.1	Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable.	C.1	Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B or C not met. <u>AND</u> At least one RHR subsystem OPERABLE.	D.1	Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE: SR 3.5.2.2 SR 3.5.2.6 SR 3.5.2.3 SR 3.5.2.8	In accordance with applicable SRs

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.2	Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed. Number / Position / Function 8706A, 8706B / Closed / RHR pump discharge to centrifugal charging pump suction 8884, 8886 / Closed / Centrifugal charging pump discharge to RCS hot legs	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits. OR RWST borated water temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. ------------NOTE----------- RICT entry not permitted for this loss of function Condition when the RWST is intentionally made inoperable. ------------------------------ RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is < 35°F. --- Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 35°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 471,000 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify RWST boron concentration is ≥ 2300 ppm and ≤ 2500 ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

LCO 3.5.5 Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Seal injection flow not within limit.	A.1	Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves in accordance with SR 3.5.5.1.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.5.1	-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig.	
	Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within the limits of Figure 3.5.5-1 with the seal water injection flow control valve full open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

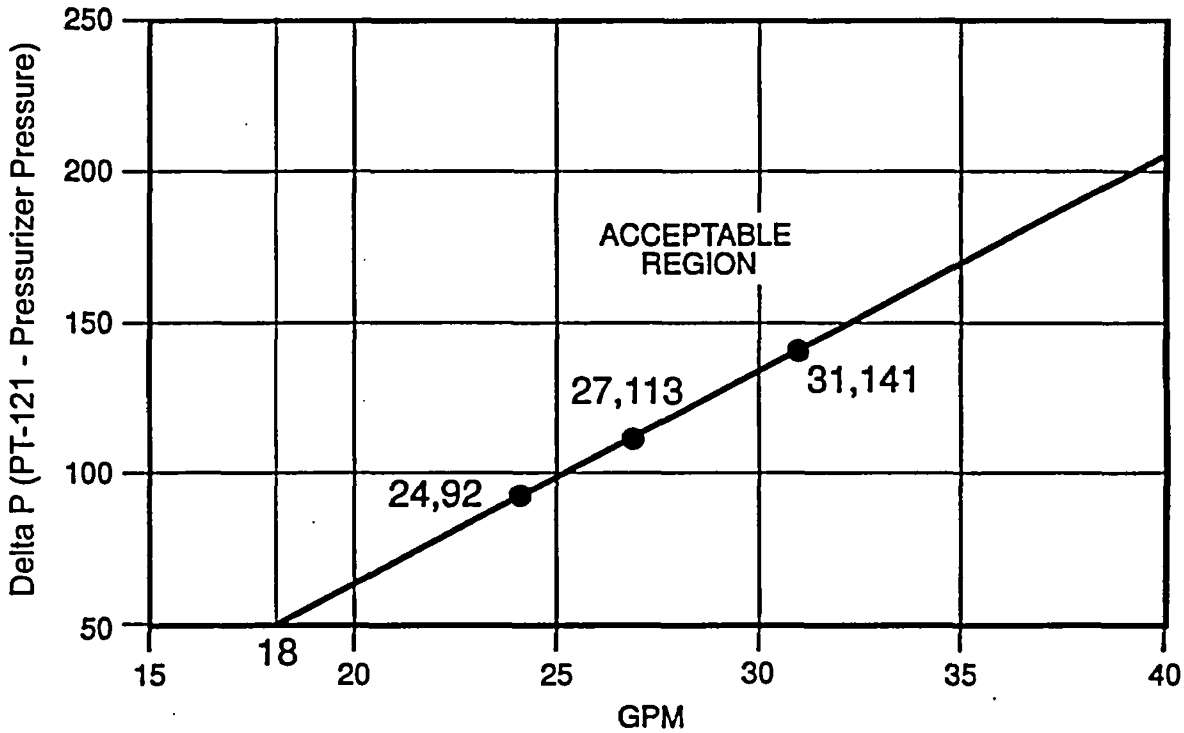


Figure 3.5.5-1 Seal Injection Flow Limits

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.6 ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System

LCO 3.5.6 The ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System inoperable.	A.1	Restore system to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	54 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.6.1	Perform a visual inspection of the ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System and verify the following: a. Three (3) storage baskets are in place, and b. Have maintained their integrity, and c. Each basket is filled with trisodium phosphate compound such that the level is between the indicated fill marks on the baskets.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Structural integrity of the containment not conforming to the requirements of SR 3.6.1.2.	A.1	Restore the structural integrity to within limits.	24 hours
B. Containment inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
SR 3.6.1.2	Verify containment structural integrity in accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program.	In accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	-----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable. -----	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1	Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	AND		
	A.2	Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	AND		
	A.3	-------------NOTE------------- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ----------------------------------	
		Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	------------------NOTES------------------ 1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual. --	
	B.1 Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 -------------NOTE------------ Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. -------------------------------- Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1	Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.3	Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	-------------NOTES------------- 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1. ------------------------------ Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.2.2	Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE. The 8-inch containment mini-purge supply and exhaust isolation valves may be open for safety-related reasons.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

--NOTES--

1. Penetration flow path(s) except for 48-inch purge valve flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. --------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable except for purge valve penetration leakage not within limit.	A.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.	4 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	AND		
	A.2	-------------NOTES----------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ---------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment AND Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. -----------NOTE----------- 1. Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. 2. RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when the second containment isolation valve is intentionally made inoperable. ----------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable except for purge valve penetration leakage not within limit.	B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one containment isolation valve and a closed system. -------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.	C.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	-------------NOTES----------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more penetration flow paths containing containment purge valves, with penetration leakage such that the sum of the leakage for all Type B and C tests is not within limits.	D.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	------------NOTES----------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
	<u>AND</u>		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.3 Perform SR 3.6.3.5 for the penetrations containing resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action D.1.	Once per 92 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. AND E.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
F. One or more penetration flow paths containing containment purge valves, with penetration leakage not within the penetration limits.	F.1 Reduce leakage to within limit.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if the existing leakage is determined during quarterly testing per SR 3.6.3.5 OR Prior to entering MODE 4 if excess leakage is determined during MODE 5 per SR 3.6.3.5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each 48 inch purge valve is sealed closed, except for one purge valve in a penetration flow path while in Condition D of this LCO.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.2	-----------------------------NOTE-------------------------------- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. --- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.3	-----------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. The blind flange on the fuel transfer canal flange is only required to be verified closed after each draining of the canal. --- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.3.4	Verify the isolation time of each automatic power operated containment isolation valve in the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.5	Perform leakage rate testing for containment penetrations containing containment purge valves with resilient seals.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.6	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be ≥ -1.5 psig and ≤ +3.0 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1	Verify containment pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be ≤ 120°F.

---NOTE---
Containment average air temperature shall be ≤ 122°F until 0600 hours on September 9, 2023.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1	Verify containment average air temperature is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6 Containment Spray and Cooling Systems

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray trains and two containment cooling trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 ------------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 54 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One containment cooling train inoperable.	C.1	Restore containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Two containment cooling trains inoperable.	D.1	Restore one containment cooling train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
E Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	E.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. -------------NOTE------------ RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a second containment spray train is intentionally made inoperable. ------------------------------- Two containment spray trains inoperable.	F.1	Restore one containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. ------------NOTE---------- RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a third train is intentionally made inoperable. ------------------------------ Any combination of three or more trains inoperable.	G.1	Restore required trains to OPERABLE status.	1 hour OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
H. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F or G not met.	H.1 AND H.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	--------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. --- Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.2	Operate each required containment cooling train fan unit for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.3	Verify each containment cooling train cooling water flow rate is ≥ 1600 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.6	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.7	Verify each containment cooling train starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.8	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

DELETED

Additional page delected:
3.6.7-2

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.8 Hydrogen Mixing System (HMS)

LCO 3.6.8 Two HMS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One HMS train inoperable.	A.1	Restore HMS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two HMS trains inoperable.	B.1	Verify by administrative means that the hydrogen control function is maintained.	1 hour AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	B.2	Restore one HMS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Operate each HMS train for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.2	Verify each HMS fan speed is ≥ 1320 rpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.3	Verify each HMS train starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.9 Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution System

LCO 3.6.9 Two Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution train inoperable.	A.1 Restore the train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1	Operate each Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution train for $\geq$ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.9.2	Verify each Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution train starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.10 Containment Sump

LCO 3.6.10 The containment sump shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment sump inoperable due to containment accident generated and transported debris exceeding analyzed limits.	A.1	Initiate action to mitigate containment accident generated and transported debris.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Restore the containment sump to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Containment sump inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Declare affected Emergency Core Cooing System train(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Declare affected containment spray train(s) inoperable.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1	Verify, by visual inspection, the containment sump does not show structural damage, abnormal corrosion, or debris blockage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 Five MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable and cycle burnup ≥ 14,000 MWD/MTU.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 87% RTP.	4 hours
B. One or more steam generators with two or more MSSVs inoperable. <u>OR</u> One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable and cycle burnup <14,000 MWD/MTU.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs. <u>AND</u>	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	-------------NOTE------------ Only required in MODE 1. -------------------------------- Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux-High reactor trip setpoint to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.	36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more steam generators with ≥ 4 MSSVs inoperable.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1	--------------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -- Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift setting shall be within ±1%.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus
Maximum Allowable Power

NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP)
4	60
3	43
2	24

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER			LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
STEAM GENERATOR			
#1	#2	#3	
Q1(2)N11V010A	Q1(2)N11V011A	Q1(2)N11V012A	1075
Q1(2)N11V010B	Q1(2)N11V011B	Q1(2)N11V012B	1088
Q1(2)N11V010C	Q1(2)N11V011C	Q1(2)N11V012C	1102
Q1(2)N11V010D	Q1(2)N11V011D	Q1(2)N11V012D	1115
Q1(2)N11V010E	Q1(2)N11V011E	Q1(2)N11V012E	1129

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Two MSIVs per steam line shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 except when one MSIV in each steam line is closed.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each steam line.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more steam lines with one MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1 Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. -----------NOTE----------- RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a second MSIV, in one or more steam lines, is intentionally made inoperable. -------------------------------- One or more steam lines with two MSIVs inoperable in MODE 1.	B.1 Restore one MSIV to OPERABLE status in affected steam line.	4 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
D. One or more steam lines with one MSIV inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	D.1 Verify one MSIV closed in affected steam line.	7 days AND Once per 7 days thereafter
E. One or more steam lines with two MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	E.1 Verify one MSIV closed in affected steam line.	4 hours AND Once per 7 days thereafter
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D or E not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. AND F.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. --- Verify closure time of each MSIV is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Stop Valves and Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) and Associated Bypass Valves

LCO 3.7.3 Three Main FW Stop Valves, three MFRVs, and associated bypass valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2, except when all main feedwater lines are isolated by either a Main FW Stop Valve, a MFRV and its associated bypass valve or by a closed manual valve.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Main FW Stop Valves inoperable.	A.1 Close or isolate Main FW Stop Valve.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify Main FW Stop Valve is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. One or more MFRVs inoperable.	B.1 Close or isolate MFRV.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify MFRV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more MFRV bypass valves inoperable.	C.1 Close or isolate bypass valve. AND C.2 Verify bypass valve is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days
D. Two valves in the same flow path inoperable.	D.1 Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	Verify the closure time of each Main FW Stop Valve, MFRV, and associated bypass valve is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM.

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Three ARV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ARV line inoperable.	A.1 Restore required ARV line to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Two required ARV lines inoperable.	B.1 Restore one required ARV line to OPERABLE status.	24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Three required ARV lines inoperable.	C.1 Restore one required ARV line to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 18 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify one complete cycle of each ARV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.2	Verify one complete cycle of at least one manual isolation valve in each ARV Line.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4b is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Turbine driven AFW train inoperable due to one inoperable steam supply. <u>OR</u> ------------NOTE---------- Only applicable if MODE 2 has not been entered following refueling. ------------------------------ One turbine driven AFW pump inoperable in MODE 3 following refueling.	A.1 Restore affected equipment to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One AFW train inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Turbine driven AFW train inoperable due to one inoperable steam supply. AND One motor driven AFW train inoperable.	C.1 Restore the steam supply to the turbine driven train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore the motor driven AFW train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours 24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met. OR Two AFW trains inoperable for reasons other than Condition C.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
E. Three AFW trains inoperable.	E.1 --------------NOTE--------------- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status. ------------------------------------- Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	-----NOTE----- AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation. ---------- Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.2	-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1005 psig in the steam generator. ---------- Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program.
SR 3.7.5.3	-----NOTE----- AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation. ---------- Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.4	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1005 psig in the steam generator. 2. AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation. --- Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.5	Verify the turbine driven AFW pump steam admission valves open when air is supplied from their respective air accumulators.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.6 The CST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CST inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup water supply.	4 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Restore CST to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	Verify the CST level is ≥ 164,000 gal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System

LCO 3.7.7 Two CCW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCW train inoperable.	A.1	------------NOTE------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops — MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCW. -----------------------------------	
		Restore CCW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program.
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. --------------------------------	
		Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ----------NOTE---------- RICT entry not permitted for this loss of function Condition when the second CCW train is intentionally made inoperable. ---------------------------- Two CCW trains inoperable.	C.1	Restore one CCW train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program.
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 <u>AND</u> D.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Isolation of CCW flow to individual components does not render the CCW System inoperable. --- Verify each accessible CCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.2	Verify each CCW automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify each CCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS)

LCO 3.7.8 Two SWS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SWS train inoperable.	A.1 ----------NOTES----------- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources — Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by SWS. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops — MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by SWS. ------------------------------- Restore SWS train to OPERABLE status.	 72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. One SWS automatic turbine building isolation valve inoperable in each SWS train.	B.1	Restore both inoperable turbine building isolation valves to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	------------NOTE------------ LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
D. ------------NOTE------------ RICT entry not permitted for this loss of function Condition when the second SWS train is intentionally made inoperable. ------------------------------------- Two SWS trains inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	D.1	Restore one SWS train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	E.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	---------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Isolation of SWS flow to individual components does not render the SWS inoperable. --- Verify each accessible SWS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.2	Verify each SWS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.3	Verify each SWS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.4	Verify the integrity of the SWS buried piping by visual inspection of the ground area.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.9 The UHS (Service Water Pond) shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. UHS water level or temperature not within the required limit(s).	A.1	Be in MODE 3.	42 hours
	AND		
	A.2	------------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------	
		Be in MODE 4.	48 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	Verify water level of UHS is ≥ 184 ft mean sea level.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.9.2	Verify water temperature of ≤ 95°F at the discharge of the Service Water Pumps	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREFS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-- NOTE --
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,
During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREFS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore CREFS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more CREFS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2. Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological, chemical, and smoke hazards will not exceed limits.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 ------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. -------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
D. Two CREFS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, OR 4 for reasons other than Condition B.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	E.1 Place OPERABLE CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode. OR E.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND E.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately Immediately Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. Two CREFS trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS. OR One or more CREFS trains inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	F.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND F.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1	Operate each CREFS Pressurization train with the heaters operating and each CREFS Recirculation and Filtration train for $\geq$ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.2	Perform required CREFS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with VFTP

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.3	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Not required to be performed in MODES 5 and 6. --- Verify each CREFS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two CRACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,
During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CRACS train inoperable.	A.1	Restore CRACS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	------------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	C.1	Place OPERABLE CRACS train in operation.	Immediately
	OR		
	C.2.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND		
	C.2.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two CRACS trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	D.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	D.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1	Verify each CRACS train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System

LCO 3.7.12 Two PRF trains shall be OPERABLE.

------------------------------------ NOTE ------------------------------------
The PRF and Spent Fuel Pool Room (SFPR) boundaries may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 for post LOCA mode of operation,
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR for the fuel handling accident mode of operation.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One PRF train inoperable.	A.1 Restore PRF train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two PRF trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 due to inoperable PRF boundary.	B.1 Restore PRF boundary to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. OR Two PRF trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 -----------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------ Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR.	D.1 Place OPERABLE PRF train in operation. OR D.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR.	Immediately Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. Two PRF trains inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR.	E.1	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1	---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Only required to be met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR. -- Verify two PRF trains aligned to the SFPR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.2	Operate each PRF train for ≥ 15 minutes in the applicable mode of operation (post LOCA and/or refueling accident).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.3	Perform required PRF filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.4	Verify each PRF train actuates and the normal spent fuel pool room ventilation system isolates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.5	Verify one PRF train can maintain a pressure ≤ -0.125 inches water gauge with respect to adjacent areas during the post LOCA mode of operation at a flow rate ≤ 5500 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.6	Verify one PRF train can maintain a slightly negative pressure with respect to adjacent areas during the fuel handling accident mode of operation at a flow rate ≤ 5500 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.13 The fuel storage pool water level shall be $\geq$ 23 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1	----------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------ Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.13.1	Verify the fuel storage pool water level is $\geq$ 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.14 The fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be ≥ 2000 ppm.

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit.	———NOTE——— LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ———————	
	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Initiate action to restore fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1	Verify the fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage

LCO 3.7.15 The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each spent fuel assembly stored in the spent fuel storage pool shall be in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	-------------NOTE------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ---------------------------------- Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable storage location.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1	Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.	Within 7 days following the relocation or addition of fuel assemblies to the spent fuel storage pool.

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.16 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. AND A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1	Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.17 Cask Storage Area Boron Concentration — Cask Loading Operations

LCO 3.7.17 The cask storage area boron concentration shall be ≥ 2000 ppm.

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
During cask loading operations, the spent fuel transfer canal gate and the cask storage area gate shall both be open except when moving the spent fuel cask into or out of the cask storage area.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the cask storage area.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Cask storage area boron concentration not within limit.	-----------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------	
	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the cask storage area.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Initiate action to restore cask storage area boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.1	Verify the cask storage area boron concentration is within limit.	Once within 4 hours prior to entering the Applicability of this LCO. AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.18 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage—Cask Loading Operations

LCO 3.7.18 The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each spent fuel assembly stored in the cask storage area shall be within the Acceptable Burnup Domain of Figure 3.7.18-1.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the cask storage area.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	------------NOTE------------ LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -------------------------------- Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable storage location.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.18.1	Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Figure 3.7.18-1.	Prior to placing fuel assemblies in the spent fuel cask.

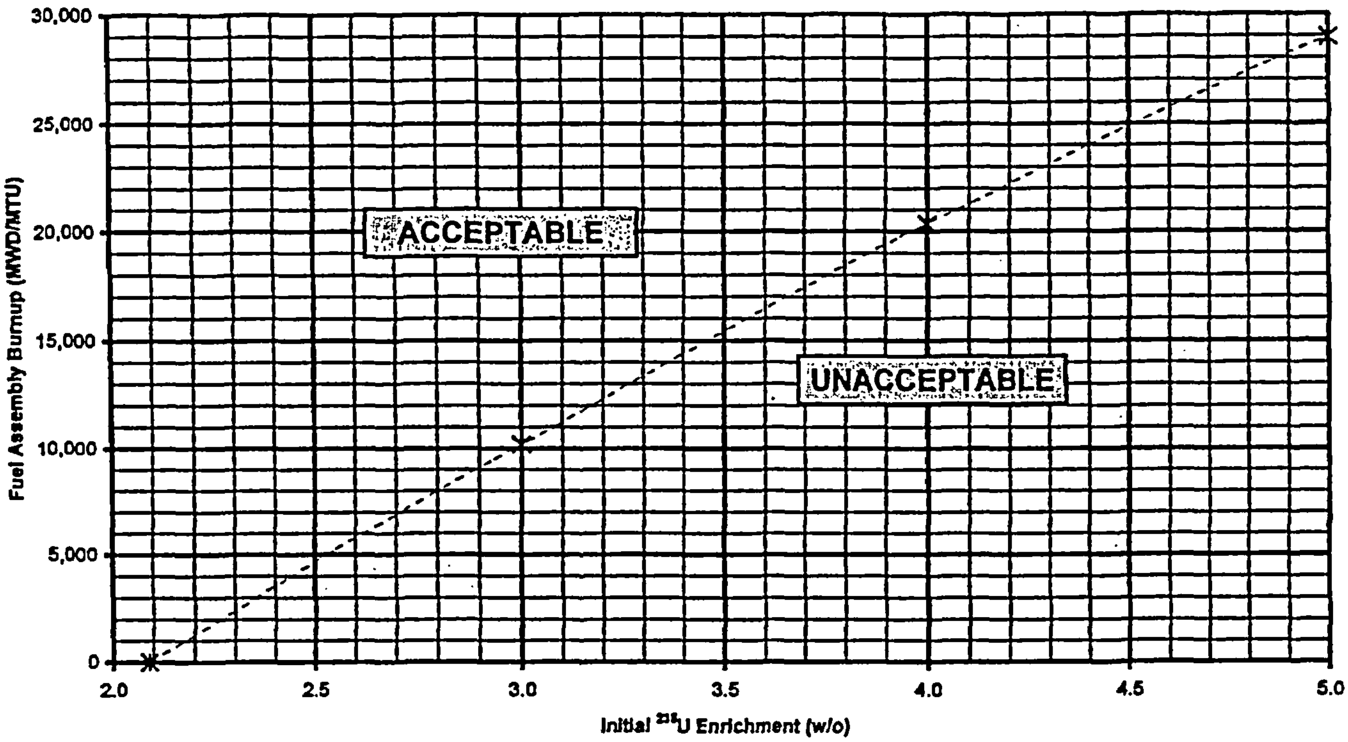


Figure 3.7.18-1 Fuel Assembly Burnup Limit Requirements For Cask Storage

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.19 Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) Room Coolers

LCO 3.7.19 ESF Room Coolers shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: When associated ESF equipment is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-- NOTE --
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each ESF Room Cooler subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ESF Room Cooler subsystem Train inoperable.	A.1 Restore the affected ESF Room Cooler subsystem Train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. -----------NOTE---------- RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a second train of the same ESF Room Cooler subsystem is intentionally made inoperable. ----------------------------- Two trains of the same ESF Room Cooler subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore one of the same ESF Room Cooler subsystems to OPERABLE status.	1 hour <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.19.1	Verify each ESF Room Cooler system manual valve servicing safety-related equipment that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.19.2	Verify each ESF Room Cooler fan starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and

b. Two diesel generator (DG) sets capable of supplying the onsite Class 1E power distribution subsystem(s); and

c. Automatic load sequencers for Train A and Train B.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4b is not applicable to DGs.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for required OPERABLE offsite circuit.	2 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One DG set inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ LCO 3.0.4c is applicable when only one of the three DGs is inoperable. --	
	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuit(s).	2 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG set inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3.1 Determine OPERABLE DG set is not inoperable due to common cause failure. <u>OR</u>	24 hours
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.3.2	Perform SR 3.8.1.6 for OPERABLE DG set.	24 hours
	AND		
	B.4	Restore DG set to OPERABLE status.	10 days OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C. Two required offsite circuits inoperable.	C.1	Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features
	AND		
	C.2	Restore one required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One required offsite circuit inoperable. AND One DG set inoperable.	---------------NOTE---------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems — Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to any train. ---	
	D.1 Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	OR	
	D.2 Restore DG set to OPERABLE status.	24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. DG 1C is inoperable. AND DG Set B inoperable.	E.1 Restore one DG set to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. ------------NOTE------------ RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a second DG set is intentionally made inoperable. -------------------------------- DG 1-2A is inoperable. <u>AND</u> DG Set B inoperable.	F.1 Restore one DG set to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
G. ------------NOTE------------ RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a second DG set is intentionally made inoperable. -------------------------------- DG 1C is inoperable. <u>AND</u> DG 1-2A is inoperable. <u>AND</u> DG Set B inoperable.	G.1 Restore one DG set to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
H. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C, E, F, or G not met.	H.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. One automatic load sequencer inoperable.	I.1	Restore automatic load sequencer to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
J. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, or I not met.	J.1	Be in MODE 3	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	J.2	----------NOTE--------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ----------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
K. ------------NOTE------------ RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a third AC source is intentionally made inoperable --------------------------------- Three or more required AC sources inoperable.	K.1	Restore required AC sources to OPERABLE status.	1 hour <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
L. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition K not met.	L.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each required offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.2	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.6 satisfies this SR. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading. 3. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.6 must be met. --- Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage $\geq$ 3740 V and $\leq$ 4580 V, and frequency $\geq$ 58.8 Hz and $\leq$ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.3	-----------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.6. --- Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load ≥ 2700 kW and ≤ 2850 kW for the 2850 kW DG and ≥ 3875 kW and ≤ 4075 kW for the 4075 kW DGs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each day tank contains ≥ 900 gal of fuel oil for the 4075 kW DGs and 700 gal of fuel oil for the 2850 kW DG.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.5	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to transfer fuel oil from storage tank to the day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.6	----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves in ≤ 12 seconds, voltage ≥ 3952 V and frequency ≥ 60 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.7	---NOTE--- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. --- Verify manual transfer of AC power sources from the normal offsite circuit to the alternate required offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8	Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and: a. Following load rejection, the speed is ≤ 75% of the difference between nominal speed and the overspeed trip setpoint; and b. Following load rejection, the voltage is ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4580 V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.9	-----------------------------NOTES-------------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. --- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ 12 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through automatic load sequencer, 3. maintains steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4580 V, 4. maintains steady state frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.10	----------NOTE---------- All DG starts may be preceded by prelube period. ------------------------------ Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and: a. In ≤ 12 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage ≥ 3952 V; b. In ≤ 12 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves frequency ≥ 60 Hz; c. Operates for ≥ 5 minutes and maintains a steady state generator voltage and frequency of ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4580 V and ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz; ----------NOTE---------- SR 3.8.1.10.d and e shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. ------------------------------ d. Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system; and e. Emergency loads are energized from the offsite power system.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.11	Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on actual or simulated loss of voltage signal on the emergency bus and/or an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal except: a. Engine overspeed; b. Generator differential current; and c. Low lube oil pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.12	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Momentary transients below the minimum load specified do not invalidate this test. --- Verify each DG operates for ≥ 24 hours: a. For ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 4353 for the 4075 kW DGs and ≥ 3100 kW for the 2850 kW DG; and b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded ≥ 4075 kW for the 4075 kW DGs and ≥ 2850 kW for the 2850 kW DG.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.13	-----NOTES----- 1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 10 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 4075 kW for the 4075 kW DGs and ≥ 2850 kW for the 2850 kW DG. Momentary transients below the minimum load specified do not invalidate this test. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. ---------- Verify each DG starts and achieves, in ≤ 12 seconds, voltage ≥ 3952 V and frequency ≥ 60 Hz.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.14	-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, this surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. ---------- Verify each DG: a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power; b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.15	Verify, with a DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by returning DG to ready-to-load operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.16	Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within ± 10% of design interval or 0.5 seconds, whichever is greater, for each emergency load sequencer.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.17	-----------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. --- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ 12 seconds,	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.17 (continued)	2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer, 3. achieves steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4580 V, 4. achieves steady state frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	
SR 3.8.1.18	----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Testing of the shared Emergency Diesel Generator (EDG) set (EDG 1-2A or EDG 1C) on either unit may be used to satisfy this surveillance requirement for these EDGs for both units. --- Verify each DG does not trip and voltage is maintained ≤ 4990 V and ≥ 3330 V during and following a load rejection of ≥ 1200 kW and ≤ 2400 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.19	----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in ≤ 12 seconds, voltage ≥ 3952 V and frequency ≥ 60 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems—Shutdown"; and

b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A. ---	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.4 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- The following SRs are applicable but are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.9, SR 3.8.1.11, SR 3.8.1.12, SR 3.8.1.13, SR 3.8.1.14, and SR 3.8.1.18. ---	
	For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources—Operating," except SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.7, SR 3.8.1.10, SR 3.8.1.15, SR 3.8.1.16, SR 3.8.1.17, and SR 3.8.1.19, are applicable. The following SRs are applicable and required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.1, SR 3.8.1.2, SR 3.8.1.4, SR 3.8.1.5, and SR 3.8.1.6.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with a useable fuel level < 25,000 gal and > 21,000 gal in the storage tank.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory < 238 gal and > 204 gal (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) or < 167 gal and > 143 gal (for DG 1C).	B.1 Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	C.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates within limit.	7 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1	Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
E. One or more DGs with the required starting air receiver pressure < 350 psig and ≥ 150 psig (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B), or < 200 psig and ≥ 90 psig (for DG 1C).	E.1	Restore at least one starting air receiver pressure per affected DG to ≥ 350 psig (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) or ≥ 200 psig (for DG 1C).	48 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> One or more DGs diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1	Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify each fuel oil storage tank contains $\geq 25{,}000$ gal of useable fuel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lubricating oil inventory is ≥ 238 gal (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) or ≥ 167 gal (for DG 1C).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each DG has at least one air start receiver with a pressure ≥ 350 psig (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) and ≥ 200 psig (for DG 1C).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The Train A and Train B Auxiliary Building and Service Water Intake Structure (SWIS) DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One Auxiliary Building DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore the Auxiliary Building DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. One Auxiliary Building DC electrical power subsystem with battery connection resistance not within limit.	B.1	Restore the battery connection resistance to within limit.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	-----------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------ Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
D. One required SWIS DC electrical power subsystem battery connection resistance not within limit.	D.1	Restore the battery connection resistance to within the limit.	24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. One required SWIS DC electrical power subsystem inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met.	E.1	Declare the associated Service Water System train inoperable.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. -----------NOTE----------- RICT entry not permitted for this loss of function Condition when a second DC power electrical subsystem is intentionally removed from service. ---------------------------- Two or more DC electrical subsystems inoperable that result in a loss of function.	F.1 Restore required DC electrical subsystems to OPERABLE status.	1 hour <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> G.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is ≥ 127.8 V on float charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify no visible corrosion at battery terminals and connectors. <u>OR</u> Verify post-to-post battery connection resistance of each cell-to-cell and terminal connection is ≤ 150 microhms for the Auxiliary Building batteries and ≤ 1500 microhms for the SWIS batteries.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.3	Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.4	Remove visible terminal corrosion, verify battery cell-to-cell and terminal connections are coated with anti-corrosion material.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.5	Verify post-to-post battery connection resistance of each cell-to-cell and terminal connection is ≤ 150 microhms for the Auxiliary Building batteries and ≤ 1500 microhms for the SWIS batteries	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.6	---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- This Surveillance may be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 provided spare or redundant charger(s) placed in service are within surveillance frequency to maintain DC subsystem(s) OPERABLE. -- Verify each required Auxiliary Building battery charger supplies ≥ 536 amps at ≥ 125 V for ≥ 4 hours and each required SWIS battery charger supplies ≥ 3 amps at ≥ 125 V for ≥ 4 hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.7	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. The performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.7 once per 60 months. 2. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test at any time. 3. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed for the Auxiliary Building batteries in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. --- Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design load profile described in the Final safety Analysis Report, Section 8.3.2, by subjecting the battery to a service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.8	-----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed for the Auxiliary Building batteries in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. --	
	Verify battery capacity is ≥ 80% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> 18 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life or 17 years, whichever comes first

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 DC electrical power subsystem(s) shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems—Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ The following SRs are applicable but are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.6, SR 3.8.4.7, and SR 3.8.4.8. -- For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.4 SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.5 SR 3.8.4.8. SR 3.8.4.3 SR 3.8.4.6	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for Train A and Train B Auxiliary Building and Service Water Intake Structure (SWIS) batteries shall be within the limits of Table 3.8.6-1.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category A or B limits.	A.1	Verify pilot cells electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Restore battery cell parameters to Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.	31 days

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR One or more required batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells < 60°F for the Auxiliary Building batteries or < 35°F for the SWIS batteries. OR One or more required batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C values. OR -----NOTE----- Battery terminal voltage of 127.8 volts as measured by SR 3.8.4.1 is equivalent to average cell float voltage of 2.13 volts per cell. ---------- One or more required batteries with the average cell float voltage ≤ 2.13 volts.	B.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND Once within 7 days after a battery discharge < 110 V AND Once within 7 days after a battery overcharge > 150 V
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is ≥ 60°F for the Auxiliary Building batteries and ≥ 35°F for the SWIS batteries.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Battery Cell Parameters Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[(a)]	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[(a)]	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	≥ 2.08 V	≥ 2.08 V	> 2.02 V
Specific Gravity[(b)]	≥ 1.195[(c)]	≥ 1.190 AND Average of all connected cells > 1.195	If a cell is < 1.190, then it shall not have decreased more than 0.080 from the previous 92 day test. AND Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.190

(a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.

(b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when battery charging is < 2 amps when on float charge.

(c) Or battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters — Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The required Train A and Train B inverters shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---

Two inverters may be disconnected from their associated DC bus for ≤ 24 hours to perform an equalizing charge on their associated common battery, provided:

a. The associated AC vital buses are energized from their Class 1E constant voltage source transformers; and

b. All other AC vital buses are energized from their associated OPERABLE inverters.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required inverter inoperable.	A.1 ------------NOTE------------ Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating" with any vital bus de-energized. ------------------------------ Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	----------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. --------------------------- Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. -----------NOTE----------- RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when the second required inverter is intentionally made inoperable. ----------------------------- Two or more required inverters inoperable.	C.1	Restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	1 hour OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to required AC vital buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Inverters—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 Inverters shall be OPERABLE to support the onsite Class 1E AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems—Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required inverters inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4	Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required AC vital buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Load Center 1-2R inoperable due to power supply being unavailable from Unit 1 or Unit 2.	A.1 Align 1C DG Unit Selector Switch to non-affected unit.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Declare the 1C Diesel Generator inoperable for affected Unit.	Immediately
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Declare the associated Unit 1 Service Water automatic turbine building isolation valves inoperable.	Immediately
C. Load Center 1-2R inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 Declare the associated Unit 1 Service Water automatic turbine building isolation valves inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Declare the 1C Diesel Generator inoperable.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.	D.1	Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. One or more AC vital buses inoperable.	E.1	Restore AC vital bus subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
F. One Auxiliary Building DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	F.1	Restore Auxiliary Building DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D, E, or F not met.	G.1 AND G.2	Be in MODE 3. -----------NOTE----------- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 4. ------------------------------ Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
H. One Service Water Intake Structure (SWIS) DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	H.1	Declare the associated Service Water train inoperable.	Immediately
I. ------------NOTE------------- RICT entry is not permitted for this loss of function Condition when two or more electrical power distribution trains are intentionally made inoperable. --------------------------------- Two trains with inoperable electrical distribution subsystems that result in a loss of function.	I.1	Restore one train to OPERABLE status.	1 hour OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
J. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition I not met.	J.1 AND J.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, DC, or AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate actions to restore required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.5 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

-----NOTE-----
Only applicable to the refueling canal and refueling cavity when connected to the RCS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1	Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.2 Two source range neutron flux monitors and one channel of audible count rate shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	A.1	-----------NOTE----------- CORE ALTERATIONS may continue to restore an inoperable source range neutron flux monitor. ------------------------------	
		Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
B. Two required source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1	Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Once per 12 hours
C. No audible count rate.	C.1.	Initiate action to isolate unborated water sources.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.2.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Containment Penetrations

LCO 3.9.3 The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:

a. The equipment hatch is capable of being closed and held in place by four bolts;

b. One door in each air lock is capable of being closed; and

c. Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:

1. closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or

2. capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation System.

---NOTE---
Penetration flow path(s) providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere may be unisolated under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment penetrations not in required status.	A.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.2	-----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Not required to be met for containment purge and exhaust valve(s) in penetrations closed to comply with LCO 3.9.3.c.1. --- Verify each required containment purge and exhaust valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.3	-----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Only required for an open equipment hatch. --- Verify the capability to install the equipment hatch.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—High Water Level

LCO 3.9.4 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

---NOTE---
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the Reactor Coolant System boron concentration.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.3 Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.	Immediately
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4	Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	AND		
	A.5	Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	AND		
	A.6.1	Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent.	4 hours
	OR		
	A.6.2	Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Purge and exhaust Isolation System.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ 3000 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.2	---NOTE--- An operating RHR loop will meet this requirement for the RHR loop running unless the RHR loop is in a low flow system operation. --- Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

---NOTES---------------------------------------

1. One RHR loop may be inoperable and no RHR loop may be in the decay heat removal mode of operation for up to 2 hours for required surveillance testing.

2. All RHR pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one train to another provided:

   a. The core outlet temperature is maintained > 10 degrees F below saturation temperature.

   b. No operations are permitted that would cause a reduction of the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) boron concentration; and

   c. No draining operations to further reduce RCS water volume are permitted.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	A.1	Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2	Initiate action to establish ≥ 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.3	Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	AND		
	B.4	Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	AND		
	B.5.1	Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent.	4 hours
	OR		
	B.5.2	Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation System.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ 3000 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.3	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- An operating RHR loop will meet this requirement for the RHR loop running unless the RHR loop is in a low flow system operation. -- Verify RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During CORE ALTERATIONS, except during latching and unlatching of control rod drive shafts,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Verify refueling cavity water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site Location

The site is located in southeast Alabama on the west side of the Chattahoochee River about 6 miles north of the intersection of U.S. Highway No. 84 and State Highway No. 95. It is in the northeastern section of Houston County, Alabama, and about 180 miles south-southwest of Atlanta, Georgia.

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 157 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of zirconium alloy, zircaloy-4, ZIRLO®, or Optimized ZIRLO™ fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy, zircaloy-4, ZIRLO, or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with NRC-approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 48 control rod assemblies. The control material shall be silver, indium, and cadmium as approved by the NRC.

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3.1.1 (continued)

b. k_{eff} < 1.0 if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 4.3.2.7.2 of the FSAR;

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with water borated to 400 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties and biases as described in Section 4.3.2.7.2 of the FSAR;

d. A nominal 10.75 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the fuel storage racks;

e. New or partially spent fuel assemblies that must be stored according to their combination of discharge burnup and nominal enrichment, decay time since operation, required Integral Fuel Burnable Absorber (IFBA) (if applicable), and must comply with Figure 4.3-1, Table 4.3-1, and Tables 4.3-3 through 4.3-5 (as applicable). Each assembly shall be stored in an appropriate storage configuration according to its fuel category as specifically described in Table 4.3-1 and geometry based on Figure 4.3-1;

f. Fuel assemblies that are stored in accordance with every applicable storage array as shown in Figure 4.3-1 of which they are a part (i.e., one fuel assembly can be part of up to four different storage arrays, each storage array shall be in accordance with Figure 4.3-1); and

g. Unit 1 only — Damaged fuel assemblies F02, F05, F06, F15, F17, F18, F19, F20, F30, F31, and F32 shall be stored in accordance with Figure 4.3-2.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel pit storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies with Standard Fuel Assembly fuel rod diameters having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 4.25 weight percent;

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3.1.2 (continued)

b. Fuel assemblies with Optimized Fuel Assembly fuel rod diameters having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent. Fuel assemblies with Optimized Fuel Assembly fuel rod diameters having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment > 3.9 weight percent shall contain sufficient integral burnable absorbers such that a maximum reference fuel assembly $K_{\infty} \leq 1.455$ at 68°F is maintained;

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water;

d. $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$ if moderated by aqueous foam; and

e. A nominal 21 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

4.3.1.3 The spent fuel casks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;

b. $k_{eff} < 1.0$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 4.3.2.7.2.3 of the FSAR;

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with water borated to 400 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties and biases as described in Section 4.3.2.7.2.3 of the FSAR;

d. A nominal 9.218 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the spent fuel cask; and

e. Spent fuel assemblies with a combination of discharge burnup and initial enrichment in the "acceptable range" of Figure 3.7.18-1.

4.3.2 <u>Drainage</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 149 ft.

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 1407 fuel assemblies.

Any 2x2 array of storage cells containing fuel shall comply with the requirements of Array A, Array B, or Array C, as applicable.

A. Fuel is divided into two Groups, based on Fuel Type (Standard Fuel Assembly (STD)/Robust Fuel Assembly (RFA) or Optimized Fuel Assembly (OFA)).

B. Arrays A, B and C designate the pattern of fuel which may be stored in any 2x2 Array.

C. Fuel Categories 1-4 are defined in Table 4.3-1.

Array A Two Category 1 assemblies with two empty storage locations. The Category 1 fuel assemblies must only be face adjacent to an empty storage location.	1	X
	X	1

Array B One Category 2 assembly with three Category 4 assemblies.	4	4
	4	2

Array C Four Category 3 assemblies.	3	3
	3	3

Notes:

1. Any storage array location designated for a fuel assembly may be replaced with non-fissile material.

2. Empty locations designated with an X must remain completely empty.

Figure 4.3-1
Spent Fuel Pool Loading Restrictions
Page 1 of 3

Notes Continued:

3. Other Fuel Categories are determined as follows:

   a. For STD/RFA assemblies, determine the fitting coefficients A_1 – A_4 using Table 4.3-3.

   b. For OFA assemblies, determine the fitting coefficients A_1 – A_4 using Table 4.3-4.

   c. For assemblies with Initial Enrichment (En) values greater than or equal to the values in Table 4.3-2, the required Minimum Burnup value (in MWd/MTU) for each Fuel Category is calculated based on initial enrichment, decay time, and the appropriate fitting coefficients. If the fuel assembly burnup is greater than the calculated Minimum Burnup value, then the fuel may be classified into this Fuel Category.

      The equation for Minimum Burnup is:
      - Minimum Burnup (MWd/MTU) = 1,000 x [A_1 x En^3 + A_2 x En^2 + A_3 x En + A_4]
      - Note: If the computed Minimum Burnup value is negative, zero shall be used.

      The equation for Minimum IFBA required for Fuel Category 2 assemblies as a function of enrichment between 3.2 and 5.0 weight percent Uranium-235 is:
      - Minimum IFBA (rods) = A_1 x En^2 + A_2 x En + A_3
      - Note: The Minimum IFBA should be rounded up to the next whole number.
      - Note: Below 3.2 weight percent U-235, IFBA is not required.

   d. Decay time is measured in years. For decay times between the values in Tables 4.3-3 and 4.3-4, linear interpolation or the lower decay time value may be used. If interpolation is used, linear interpolation based on actual decay time should be performed between calculated values of Minimum Burnup associated with tabulated Decay Times greater and less than the actual Decay Time. No extrapolation beyond 20 years is permitted.

   e. Initial enrichment (En) is the nominal U-235 enrichment of the central zone region of fuel, excluding axial blankets. If the fuel assembly contains axial regions with different U-235 enrichment values, such as axial blankets, the maximum enrichment value should be utilized. If the computed Minimum Burnup value is negative, zero shall be used.

Figure 4.3-1
Spent Fuel Pool Loading Restrictions
Page 2 of 3

Notes Continued:

4. An empty (water-filled) cell may be substituted for any fuel-containing cell in all storage arrays.

5. Fuel Category 2 fuel which has been operated must have at least 10,000 MWd/MTU of burnup.

Figure 4.3-1
Spent Fuel Pool Loading Restrictions
Page 3 of 3

Table 4.3-1
Fuel Categories Ranked by Reactivity

Fuel Category 1	High Reactivity
Fuel Category 2	
Fuel Category 3	
Fuel Category 4	Low Reactivity

Notes:

1. Assembly storage is controlled through the storage arrays defined in Figure 4.3-1.
2. Fuel Categories are ranked in order of decreasing reactivity, e.g., Fuel Category 2 is less reactive than Fuel Category 1, etc.
3. Each storage cell in an array can only be populated with assemblies of the fuel category defined in the array definition or a lower reactivity fuel category.
4. Fuel Category 1 contains fuel with an initial maximum enrichment up to 5 weight percent U-235. Neither burnup nor IFBA is required.
5. Fuel Category 2 contains fuel with an initial maximum enrichment up to 5 weight percent U-235. Storage of fresh fuel is determined from the minimum IFBA equation and coefficients provided in Table 4.3-5. To be eligible for Fuel Category 2, fuel which has been operated in the reactor requires at least 10,000 MWd/MTU of burnup.
6. Fuel Categories 3 and 4 are determined from the minimum burnup equation and coefficients provided in Table 4.3-3 for STD/RFA fuel and in Table 4.3-4 for OFA fuel.

Table 4.3-2
Maximum Enrichment allowed with 0.0 MWd/MTU Burnup

Fuel Category	RFA/STD	OFA
1	5.0	5.0
2	5.0[1]	5.0[1]
3	2.15	2.15
4	1.70	1.75

Notes:

1. Requires IFBA credit for greater than 3.2 weight percent U-235.
2. For assemblies with an Initial Enrichment below the values listed above, no burnup is required

Table 4.3-3

Coefficients to Calculate the Minimum Required Fuel Assembly Burnup (Bu) as a Function of Decay Time and Initial Enrichment (En) for STD/RFA Fuel

Fuel Category	Decay Time (years)	Coefficients			
		A_1	A_2	A_3	A_4
3	0	0.3997	-4.4670	28.2780	-44.1204
	5	0.3637	-4.1462	26.6011	-41.6405
	10	0.1856	-2.3309	20.2704	-34.6503
	15	0.0892	-1.3905	17.0683	-31.1550
	20	0.0388	-0.9253	15.5082	-29.4500
4	0	-0.6112	4.6655	6.7127	-21.8911
	5	-0.3326	2.0713	12.8468	-26.1880
	10	-0.1305	0.0505	18.3242	-30.7080
	15	0.1360	-2.6856	26.5239	-38.3300
	20	0.2321	-3.7177	29.5977	-41.1200

Table 4.3-4

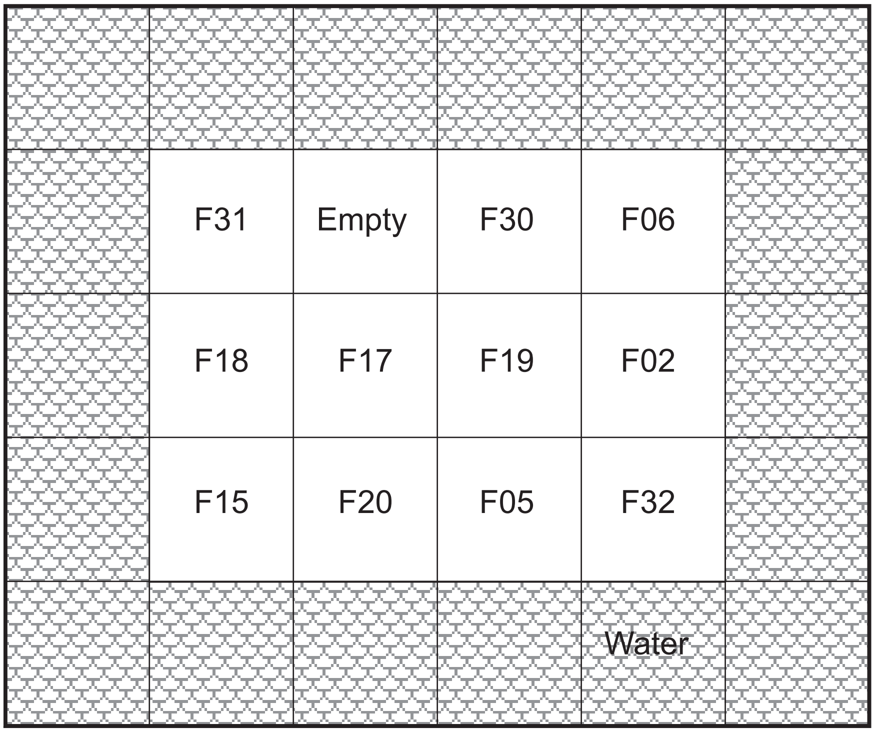
Coefficients to Calculate the Minimum Required Fuel Assembly Burnup (Bu) as a Function of Decay Time and Initial Enrichment (En) for OFA Fuel

Fuel Category	Decay Time (years)	Coefficients			
		A_1	A_2	A_3	A_4
3	0	0.1692	-1.8852	18.5219	-32.7830
	5	0.0191	-0.4154	13.4482	-27.1777
	10	-0.0705	0.4300	10.5987	-24.0722
	15	-0.1420	1.1146	8.2825	-21.5440
	20	-0.1959	1.6375	6.5093	-19.6130
4	0	0.3726	-4.8740	33.7329	-45.9288
	5	0.6544	-7.8532	42.6520	-54.1346
	10	0.8557	-9.9883	49.1073	-60.1446
	15	0.9692	-11.1551	52.5353	-63.2522
	20	1.1873	-13.2641	58.6586	-68.8379

Table 4.3-5

Fuel Category 2 Coefficients to Calculate the Minimum IFBA Required as a Function of IFBA Thickness and Fuel Type

Fuel Type	IFBA Thickness	Coefficients		
		A_1	A_2	A_3
STD/RFA	1.00X	5.2750	8.3325	-79.9546
	1.25X	3.7476	10.8046	-72.0974
	1.50X	1.8593	19.8050	-81.5075
OFA	1.00X	6.2658	0.8890	-65.4949
	1.25X	3.9144	9.3963	-68.9414
	1.50X	1.5898	21.8436	-84.9630



Note: All Assemblies are 3.0 w/o ^{235}U nominal enrichment

Figure 4.3-2
Damaged Fuel Assembly Configuration
(Unit 1 Only)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The plant manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The plant manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 A Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the responsible SRO from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active SRO license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the responsible SRO from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. A single individual may be responsible for the control room command function for both units.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements including the generic titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications shall be documented in the FSAR or the SNC Quality Assurance Topical Report;

b. The plant manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;

c. A specified corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and

d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is operating in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4. With both units in MODES 5 or 6 or defueled, a total of three non-licensed operators are required.

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

b. At least one licensed Reactor Operator (RO) shall be present in the control room when fuel is in the reactor. In addition, while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, at least one licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be present in the control room. A single SRO may fill this position for both units.

c. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.g for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.

d. A radiation protection technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.

e. Deleted.

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

f. The operations manager or at least one assistant operations manager shall hold an SRO license.

g. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift. This individual shall be available for duty when an operating unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. This same individual may provide advisory technical support for both units.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff, including plant manager, shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of ANSI N18.1-1971 for comparable positions and the supplemental requirements specified in 10 CFR 55, except for (1) the senior individual in charge of radiation protection who shall meet or exceed the qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, September 1975. Personnel who complete an accredited program which has been endorsed by the NRC shall meet the requirements of the accredited program in lieu of the above. The operations manager shall meet or exceed the above requirements except that Technical Specification 5.2.2.f shall specify the requirements regarding the holding of an SRO license.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Procedures

5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;

b. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring, using the guidance in Regulatory Guide 4.15, February 1979; and

c. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and

b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and

2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;

b. Shall become effective after the approval of the plant manager; and

c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include recirculation portions of the Containment Spray, Safety Injection, and Chemical and Volume Control Systems, the Waste Gas System, the Reactor Coolant Sampling System, the Residual Heat Removal System, and the Containment Atmosphere Sampling System. The program shall include the following:

a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and

b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system with the exception of the waste gas system and the containment atmosphere sampling system which are "snoop" tested at refueling cycle intervals or less.

5.5.3 Not Used

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 times the concentration stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B (to paragraphs 20.1001-20.2401), Table 2, Column 2;

c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

e. Determination of cumulative dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days. Determination of projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days;

f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas at and beyond the site boundary as follows:

   1. For noble gases: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 500 mrem/year to the total body and less than or equal to a dose rate of 3000 mrem/year to the skin, and

   2. For Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 1500 mrem/year to any organ.

h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and

j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the FSAR, Table 5.2-2a, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.6 Pre-Stressed Concrete Containment Tendon Surveillance Program

This program provides controls for monitoring any tendon degradation in pre-stressed concrete containments, including effectiveness of its corrosion protection medium, to ensure containment structural integrity. The program shall include baseline measurements prior to initial operations. The Tendon Surveillance Program, inspection frequencies, and acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with Section XI, Subsection IWL of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable addenda as required by 10 CFR 50.55a, except where an alternative, exemption or relief has been authorized by the NRC. The first performance of the IWL requirements for containment sample tendon force measurements and tendon wire and strand sample examinations will be performed by the end of 2006.

The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Tendon Surveillance Program inspection frequencies.

5.5.7 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulatory Position C.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975. In lieu of Position C.4b(1) and C.4b(2), the following may be conducted at least once per 20 year intervals:

a. A qualified in-place ultrasonic examination over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle of one-half the outer radius: or

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program (continued)

b. A surface examination (magnetic particle and/or liquid penetrant) of exposed surfaces of the disassembled flywheel.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program.

5.5.8 Not Used

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program

An SG Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the SG Program shall include the following:

a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring

(continued)

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

assessment means an evaluation of the "as found" condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The "as found" condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.

b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.

1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All inservice SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby and cooldown), all anticipated transients included in the design specification, and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 ($3\Delta P$) against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary to secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary to secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Accident induced leakage is not to exceed 1 gpm total for all three SGs.

3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, "RCS Operational LEAKAGE."

(continued)

5.5.9 Steam Generator SG Program (continued)

c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.

d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.

1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.

2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG at least every 96 effective full power months, which defines the inspection period.

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall be at the next refueling outage. If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.

e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.10 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation. The program shall include:

a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;

b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;

c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the condenser hotwells for evidence of condenser in leakage;

d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.10 Secondary Water Chemistry Program (continued)

e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and

f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems at the frequencies specified in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3, and in accordance with ASME N510-1989. The FNP Final Safety Analysis Report identifies the relevant surveillance testing requirements.

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass < 0.5% when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (CFM)
CREFS Recirculation	2,000 ± 10%
CREFS Filtration	1,000 ± 10%
CREFS Pressurization	300 + 25% to - 10%
PRF Post LOCA Mode	5,000 ± 10%

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass < 0.5% when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (CFM)
CREFS Recirculation	2,000 ± 10%
CREFS Filtration	1,000 ± 10%
CREFS Pressurization	300 + 25% to - 10%
PRF Post LOCA Mode	5,000 ± 10%

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in ASME N510-1989, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value

(continued)

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of ≤ 30°C and greater than or equal to the relative humidity specified below.

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration	RH
CREFS Recirculation	2.5%	70%
CREFS Filtration	2.5%	70%
CREFS Pressurization	0.5%	70%
PRF Post LOCA Mode	5%	95%

NOTE: CREFS Pressurization methyl iodide penetration limit is based on a 6-inch bed depth.

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF Ventilation System	Delta P (in. water gauge)	Flowrate (CFM)
CREFS Recirculation	2.3	2,000 ± 10%
CREFS Filtration	2.9	1,000 ± 10%
CREFS Pressurization	2.2	300 + 25% to - 10%
PRF Post LOCA Mode	2.6	5,000 ± 10%

e. Demonstrate that the heaters for the CREFS Pressurization System dissipate the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989.

ESF Ventilation System	Wattage (kW)
CREFS Pressurization	2.5 ± 0.5

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Waste Gas System, the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas storage tanks, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

(continued)

5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

The program shall include:

a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Waste Gas System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design;

b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of ≥ 0.5 rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and

c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System is less than 10 curies.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.5.13 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to the emergency diesel generator storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:

    1. an API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,

    2. a flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

    3. a clear and bright appearance with proper color; or a water and sediment content within limits.

b. Other properties for ASTM 2D fuel oil are within limits within 31 days following sampling and addition to storage tanks; and

(continued)

5.5.13 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program (continued)

c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is ≤ 10 mg/l when tested every 31 days.

d. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program surveillance test frequencies.

5.5.14 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.

b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:

   1. a change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

   2. a change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.

c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.

d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.14b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.5.15 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.15 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;

c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and

d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, no concurrent loss of offsite power or no concurrent loss of onsite diesel generator(s), a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or

b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or

c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

5.5.16 Main Steamline Inspection Program

In accordance with the augmented inservice inspection program for high energy lines outside of containment, examinations of welds in the main steam lines of each unit shall be performed to provide assurance of the continued integrity of the piping systems over their service lifetime. These requirements apply to welds in piping systems or portions of systems located outside of containment where protection from the consequences of postulated ruptures is not provided by a system of pipe whip restraints, jet impingement barriers, protective enclosures and/or other measures designed specifically to cope with such ruptures.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.17 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54 (o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, “Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J,” Revision 3-A, dated July 2012, and the conditions and limitations specified in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008 as modified by the following exceptions:

1. The visual examination of containment concrete surfaces intended to fulfill the requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B testing, will be performed in accordance with the requirements of frequency specified by the ASME Section XI Code, Subsection IWL, except where relief has been authorized by the NRC.

2. The visual examination of the steel liner plate inside containment intended to fulfill the requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, will be performed in accordance with the requirements of and frequency specified by the ASME Section XI Code, Subsection IWE, except where relief has been authorized by the NRC.

The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident, P_a, is 45 psig.

The maximum allowable containment leakage rate, L_a, at P_a, is 0.15% of containment air weight per day.

Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:

a. Containment overall leakage rate acceptance criterion is $\leq 1.0\ L_a$. During plant startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are $\leq 0.60\ L_a$ for the combined Type B and C tests, and $\leq 0.75\ L_a$ for Type A tests;

b. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:

   1. Overall air lock leakage rate is $\leq 0.05\ L_a$ when tested at $\geq P_a$.

   2. For each door, leakage rate is $\leq 0.01\ L_a$ when pressurized to ≥ 10 psig.

c. During plant startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criterion for each containment purge penetration flowpath is $\leq 0.05\ L_a$.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.17 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 do not apply to the test frequencies specified in the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

5.5.18 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS), CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.

b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.

c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one train of the CREFS, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a Frequency of 24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 24 month assessment of the CRE boundary.

(continued)

5.5.18 Control Room Integrity Program (CRIP) (continued)

c. Maintain a CRE configuration control and a design and licensing bases control program and a preventative maintenance program. As a minimum, the CRE configuration control program will determine whether the i) CRE differential pressure relative to adjacent areas and ii) the control room ventilation system flow rates, as determined in accordance with ASME N510-1989 or ASTM E2029-99, are consistent with the values measured at the time the ASTM E741 test was performed. If item i or ii has changed, determine how this change has affected the inleakage characteristics of the CRE. If there has been degradation in the inleakage characteristics of the CRE since the E741 test, then a determination should be made whether the licensing basis analyses remain valid. If the licensing basis analyses remain valid, the CRE remains OPERABLE.

d. Test the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the frequencies specified in RG 1.197, Revision 0, May 2003.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the control room inleakage testing frequencies.

5.5.19 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.

b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.

c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.20 Risk Informed Completion Time Program

This program provides controls to calculate a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) and must be implemented in accordance with NEI-06-09, Revision 0-A, "Risk-Managed Technical Specifications (RMTS) Guidelines." The program shall include the following:

a. The RICT may not exceed 30 days.
b. A RICT may only be utilized in MODE 1 and 2.
c. When a RICT is being used, any plant configuration change within the scope of the Configuration Risk Management Program must be considered for the effect on the RICT.

    1. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration.
    2. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.
    3. Revising the RICT is not required if the plant configuration change would lower plant risk and would result in a longer RICT.

d. Use of a RICT is not permitted for voluntary entry into a configuration which represents a loss of a specified safety function or inoperability of all required trains of a system required to be OPERABLE.
e. Use of a RICT is permitted for emergent conditions which represent a loss of a specified safety function, or inoperability of all required trains of a system required to be OPERABLE, if one or more of the trains are considered "PRA Functional" as defined in Section 2.3.1 of NEI 06-09. The RICT for these loss of function conditions may not exceed 24 hours.
f. Use of a RICT is permitted for emergent conditions which represent a loss of a specified safety function or inoperability of all required trains of a system required to be OPERABLE if one or more trains are considered "PRA Functional" as defined in Section 2.3.1 of NEI 06-09. However, the following additional constraints shall be applied to the criteria for "PRA Functional".

    1. Any structures, systems, and components (SSC) credited in the PRA Functionality determination shall be the same SSCs relied upon to perform the specified Technical Specifications safety function.
    2. Design basis success criteria parameters shall be met for all design basis accident scenarios for establishing PRA Functionality, during a Technical Specifications loss of function condition, where a RICT is applied.

g. Upon entering a RICT for an emergent condition, the potential for a common cause (CC) failure must be addressed.

(continued)

5.5.20 Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

If there is a high degree of confidence, based on the evidence collected, that there is no CC failure mechanism that could affect the redundant components, the RICT calculation may use nominal CC factor probability.

If a high degree of confidence cannot be established that there is no CC failure mechanism that could affect the redundant components, the RICT shall account for the increased possibility of CC failure. Accounting for the increased possibility of CC failure shall be accomplished by one of two methods. If one of the two methods listed below is not used, the Technical Specifications Front Stop shall not be exceeded.

1. The RICT calculation shall be adjusted to numerically account for the increased possibility of CC failure, in accordance with RG 1.177, as specified in Section A-1.3.2.1 of Appendix A of the RG. Specifically, when a component fails, the CC failure probability for the remaining components shall be increased to represent the conditional failure probability due to CC failure of these components, in order to account for the possibility the first failure was caused by a CC mechanism.

   OR

2. Prior to exceeding the front stop, RMAs not already credited in the RICT calculation shall be implemented. These RMAs shall target the success of the redundant and/or diverse SSC of the failed SSC and, if possible, reduce the frequency of initiating events which call upon the function(s) performed by the failed SSCs. Documentation of RMAs shall be available for NRC review.

h. A RICT entry is not permitted, or a RICT entry made shall be exited, for any condition involving a TS loss of function if a PRA Functionality determination that reflects the plant configuration concludes that the LCO cannot be restored without placing the TS inoperable trains in an alignment which results in a loss of functional level PRA success criteria.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 Deleted.

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-----NOTE-----
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

---NOTE---
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit in the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 Deleted.

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

   1. Reactor Core Safety Limits for THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System highest loop average temperature and pressurizer pressure for Safety Limit 2.1.1,

   2. SHUTDOWN MARGIN limit for MODES 2 (with $k_{eff} < 1$), 3, 4, and 5 for LCO 3.1.1,

   3. Moderator Temperature Coefficient BOL and EOL limits and 300 ppm and 100 ppm surveillance limits for LCO 3.1.3,

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

4. Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits for LCO 3.1.5,

5. Control Bank Insertion Limit and RAOC Operating Spaces for LCO 3.1.6,

6. Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor F_Q^{RTP} limits, K(Z) figure, T(Z) values, and RAOC Operating Spaces for LCO 3.2.1,

7. Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor limits, $F_{\Delta H}^{RTP}$, and Power Factor Multiplier, $PF_{\Delta H}$, for LCO 3.2.2.

8. Axial Flux Limits and RAOC Operating Spaces for LCO 3.2.3,

9. Reactor Trip System Instrumentation Overtemperature ΔT (OTΔT) and Overpower ΔT (OPΔT) setpoint parameter values for Table 3.3.1-1,

10. Reactor Coolant System pressure, temperature, and flow in LCO 3.4.1,

11. Refueling Operations Boron Concentration for LCO 3.9.1.

b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-9272-P-A, "Westinghouse Reload Safety Evaluation Methodology," July 1985 (W Proprietary).

   (Methodology for LCOs 3.1.1 - SHUTDOWN MARGIN, 3.1.3 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient, 3.1.5 - Shutdown Bank Insertion Limit, 3.1.6 - Control Bank Insertion Limits, 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference, 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor and 3.9.1 - Boron Concentration)

2. WCAP-10216-P-A, Rev.1A, "Relaxation of Constant Axial Offset Control / F_Q Surveillance Technical Specification," February 1994 (W Proprietary).

   (Methodology for LCOs 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference and 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor.)

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

3a. WCAP-12945-P-A, Volume 1, Revision 2, and Volumes 2 through 5, Revision 1, "Code Qualification Document for Best Estimate LOCA Analysis," March 1998 (W Proprietary).

3b. WCAP-12610-P-A, "VANTAGE+ Fuel Assembly Reference Core Report," April 1995 (W Proprietary).

3c. WCAP-12610-P-A & CENPD-404-P-A, Addendum 1-A, "Optimized ZIRLO™," July 2006 (Westinghouse Proprietary).

3d. WCAP-16009-P-A, "Realistic Large Break LOCA Evaluation Methodology Using Automated Statistical Treatment of Uncertainty Method (ASTRUM)" M.E. Nissley, et al., January 2005 (Proprietary).

(Methodology for LCO 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor and LCO 3.4.1-RCS Pressure, Temperature and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling Limits.)

4. WCAP-8745-P-A, "Design Bases for the Thermal Overpower ΔT and Thermal Overtemperature ΔT Trip Functions," September 1986 (Westinghouse Proprietary)

(Methodology for Overpower ΔT and Thermal Overtemperature ΔT Trip Functions)

5. WCAP-14750-P-A Revision 1, "RCS Flow Verification Using Elbow Taps at Westinghouse 3-Loop PWRs. (Westinghouse Proprietary)

(Methodology for minimum RCS flow determination using the elbow tap measurement.)

6a. WCAP-11596-P-A, "Qualification of the Phoenix-P/ANC Nuclear Design System for Pressurized Water Reactor Cores," June 1988

----------NOTE----------
Commencing Unit 1 Cycle 27 and Unit 2 Cycle 24, methods 6b and 6c shall be used in lieu of method 6a.

6b. WCAP-16045-P-A, "Qualification of the Two-Dimensional Transport Code PARAGON," August 2004

6c. WCAP-16045-P-A, Addendum 1-A, "Qualification of the NEXUS Nuclear Data Methodology," August 2007

(Methodology for LCO 3.9.1 - Boron Concentration and LCO 3.1.3 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient.)

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

7. WCAP-11397-P-A "Revised Thermal Design Procedure," April 1989

   (Methodology for LCO 2.1.1-Reactor Core Safety Limits, LCO 3.4.1-RCS Pressure, Temperature and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling Limits.)

8. WCAP-13749-P-A, "Safety Evaluation Supporting the Conditional Exemption of the Most Negative EOL Moderator Temperature Coefficient Measurement," March 1997.

   (Methodology for LCO 3.1.3 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient.)

9. WCAP-17661-P-A, Revision 1, "Improved RAOC and CAOC FQ Surveillance Technical Specifications," February 2019. (W Proprietary)

   (Methodology for LCOs 3.1.6 – Control Bank Insertion Limits, 3.2.1 – Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, and 3.2.3 – Axial Flux Difference)

c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

a. The reactor coolant system pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates and the LTOP System applicability temperature, shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:

   LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits," and
   LCO 3.4.12, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System."

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR) (continued)

b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in WCAP-14040-A, Revision 4, “Methodology Used to Develop Cold Overpressure Mitigating System Setpoints and RCS Heatup and Cooldown Limit Curves,” May 2004. WCAP-18124-NP-A, Revision 0, “Fluence Determination with RAPTOR-M3G and FERRET,” July 2018, may be used as an alternative to Section 2.2 of WCAP-14040-A.

c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

5.6.7 EDG Failure Report

If an individual emergency diesel generator (EDG) experiences four or more valid failures in the last 25 demands, these failures shall be reported within 30 days. Reports on EDG failures shall include a description of the failures, underlying causes, and corrective actions taken per the Emergency Diesel Generator Reliability Monitoring Program.

5.6.8 PAM Report

When a report is required by Condition B or F of LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.6.9 Deleted

5.6.10 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.9, “Steam Generator (SG) Program”. The report shall include:

a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG;

b. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized for tubes with increased degradation susceptibility;

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.10 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Inspection Report (continued)

c. For each degradation mechanism found:

1. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized;

2. The location, orientation (if linear), measured size (if available), and voltage response for each indication. For tube wear at support structures less than 20 percent through-wall, only the total number of indications needs to be reported;

3. A description of the condition monitoring assessment and results, including the margin to the tube integrity performance criteria and comparison with the margin predicted to exist at the inspection by the previous forward-looking tube integrity assessment; and

4. The number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage;

d. An analysis summary of the tube integrity conditions predicted to exist at the next scheduled inspection (the forward-looking tube integrity assessment) relative to the applicable performance criteria, including the analysis methodology, inputs, and results;

e. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG; and

f. The results of any SG secondary side inspections.

5.6.11 Alternate AC (AAC) Source Out of Service Report

The NRC shall be notified if the AAC source is out of service for greater than 10 days.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 High Radiation Area

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area, or

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area, or

4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter), and

(i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.1 <u>High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation</u> (continued)

(ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

5.7.2 <u>High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation</u>

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:

1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the shift supervisor, radiation protection manager, or his or her designees, and

2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or

3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter), and

(i) Be under surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

(ii) Be under surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, or personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.

4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "As Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.

APPENDIX B

TO FACILITY LICENSE NO. NPF-2

JOSEPH M. FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT

UNIT 1

SOUTHERN NUCLEAR OPERATING COMPANY

DOCKET NO. 50-348

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Amendment No. 90

NOV 2 2 1991

JOSEPH M. FARLEY NUCLEAR PLANT

UNIT NO. 1

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

(NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Objectives of the Environmental Protection Plan

The Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) is to provide for protection of environmental values during construction and operation of the nuclear facility. The principal objectives of the EPP are as follows:

(1) Verify that the plant is operated in an environmentally acceptable manner, as established by the FES and other NRC environmental impact assessments.

(2) Coordinate NRC requirements and maintain consistency with other Federal, State and local requirements for environmental protection.

(3) Keep NRC informed of the environmental effects of facility construction and operation and of actions taken to control those effects.

Environmental concerns identified in the FES which relate to water quality matters are regulated by way of the NPDES permit.

2.0 Environmental Protection Issues

In the FES-OL dated December 1974, the staff considered the environmental impacts associated with the operation of the two-unit Farley Nuclear Plant. Certain environmental issues were identified which required study or license conditions to resolve environmental concerns and to assure adequate protection of the environment.

2.1 Aquatic Issues

1. The need for aquatic monitoring programs to confirm that thermal mixing occurs as predicted, that chlorine releases are controlled within those discharge concentrations evaluated, and that effects on aquatic biota and water quality due to plant operation are no greater than predicted.

2. The need for special studies to document levels of intake entrainment and impingement.

(FES-OL: Summary and Conclusions and Sections 6.2, 6.3, and 6.6)

Aquatic issues are addressed by the effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and the Section 316(b) demonstration requirement contained in the effective NPDES permit issued by EPA-Region IV and now implemented by the Alabama

Water Improvement Commission. The NRC will rely on these agencies for regulation of matters involving water quality and aquatic biota.

2.2 Terrestrial Issues

1. Potential impacts on the terrestrial environment associated with drift from the mechanical draft cooling towers. (FES-OL Section 6.5)

2. Potential increase in fogging associated with operation of the mechanical draft cooling towers. (FES-OL Section 6.5).

3. Potential erosion and visual effects along transmission line corridors and at highway crossings, respectively. (FES-OL Sections 4.2, 5.4.4.1, 11.2).

4. The need for controlled used of herbicides on transmission rights-of-way. (FES-OL Sections 4.2, 5.4.4.2, 11.2)

5. The need for documentation of the licensee's commitment to conduct a land management program. (FES-OL Sections 5.2 and 6.5)

NRC requirements with regard to the terrestrial issues 1, 4 and 5 above are specified in Subsection 4.2 of this EPP. Issues 2 and 3 above have been resolved as described in the Environmental Impact Appraisal supporting Amendment No. 26 to the Farley Unit 1 Operating License, dated March 1, 1982.

3.0 Consistency Requirements

3.1 Plant Design and Operation

The licensee may make changes in station design or operation or perform tests or experiments affecting the environment provided such changes, tests or experiments do not involve an unreviewed environmental question, and do not involve a change in the Environmental Protection Plan.* Changes in plant design or operation or performance of tests or experiments which do not affect the environment are not subject to the requirements of this EPP. Activities governed by Section 3.3 are not subject to the requirements of this section.

Before engaging in additional construction or operational activities which may affect the environment, the licensee shall prepare and record an environmental evaluation of such activity. When the evaluation indicates that such activity involves an unreviewed environmental question, the licensee shall provide a written evaluation of such activities and obtain prior approval from the Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. When such activity involves a change in the Environmental Protection Plan, such activity and change to the Environmental Protection Plan may be implemented only in accordance with an appropriate license amendment as set forth in Section 5.3.

A proposed change, test or experiment shall be deemed to involve an unreviewed environmental question if it concerns (1) a matter which may result in a significant increase in any adverse environmental impact previously evaluated in the final environmental statement (FES) as modified by staff's testimony to

*This provision does not relieve the licensee of the requirements of 10 CFR 50.59.

the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, supplements to the FES, environmental impact appraisals, or in any decisions of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board; or (2) a significant change in effluents or power level [in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51.5(b)(2)] or (3) a matter not previously reviewed and evaluated in the documents specified in (1) of this Subsection, which may have a significant adverse environmental impact.

The licensee shall maintain records of changes in facility design or operation and of tests and experiments carried out pursuant to this Subsection. These records shall include a written evaluation which provide bases for the determination that the change, test, or experiment does not involve an unreviewed environmental question nor constitute a decrease in the effectiveness of this EPP to meet the objectives specified in Section 1.0. The licensee shall include as part of his Annual Environmental Operating Report (per Subsection 5.4.1) brief descriptions, analyses, interpretations, and evaluations of such changes, tests and experiments.

3.2 Reporting Related to the NPDES Permits and State Certifications

Violations of the NPDES Permit or the State certification (pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act) shall be reported to the NRC by submittal of copies of the reports required by the NPDES Permit or certification. The licensee shall also provide the NRC with copies of the results of the following studies at the same time they are submitted to the permitting agency:

i) Section 316(b) Demonstration Study
ii) Chlorine Minimization Study

Changes and additions to the NPDES Permit or the State certification shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days following the date the change is approved. If a permit or certification, in part or in its entirety, is appealed and stayed, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days following the date the stay is granted.

The NRC shall be notified of changes to the effective NPDES Permit proposed by the permit holder by providing NRC with a copy of the proposed change at the same time it is submitted to the permitting agency. The notification of an initiated change shall include a copy of the requested revision submitted to the permitting agency. The licensee shall provide the NRC a copy of the application for renewal of the NPDES permit at the same time the application is submitted to the permitting agency.

3.3 Changes Required for Compliance with Other Environmental Regulations

Changes in plant design or operation and performance of tests or experiments which are required to achieve compliance with other Federal, State, or local environmental regulations are not subject to the requirements of Section 3.1.

4.0 Environmental Conditions

4.1 Unusual or Important Environmental Events

Any occurrence of an unusual or important event that indicates or could result in significant environmental impact causally related to plant operation shall be recorded and reported to the NRC in accordance with 10CFR50.72(b)(2)(vi) or by a written report per Subsection 5.4.2, as appropriate. The following are examples: excessive bird impaction events, onsite plant or animal disease outbreaks, mortality or unusual occurrence of any species protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, fish kills, increase in nuisance organisms or conditions and unanticipated or emergency discharge of waste water or chemical substances.

No routine monitoring programs are required to implement this condition.

4.2 Environmental Monitoring

4.2.1 Aerial Remote Sensing

Vegetation communities of the site and vicinity within 1 kilometer of the cooling towers in all directions shall be aerially photographed to detect and assess the significance of damage, or lack thereof, as related to cooling tower drift dispersions. Photography shall be done by aerial overflight during May or June. Monitoring shall include a program of low altitude false color aerial photography (either color infrared photography or multispectral or multiband photography). The scale for full coverage shall be adequate to enable identification of vegetative damage over relatively small areas of terrain. Some circumstances may warrant inspection of photographs discerning individual trees. Such scale should be in the interval between 1:1000 and 1:12,000 as appropriate to resolve impacted features.

Photographs shall be compared with baseline to ascertain changed vegetation. Photographic interpretations shall correlate data from ground truth from ground inspection surveys with areas of stress and non-stress as seen on the photographs for purposes of verification of results and interpretation. Ground truth surveys shall be performed during the aerial photographic monitoring for two-unit operation. This program shall require aerial photographic monitoring during the first May-June period after Unit 2 has been in operation for one year and the program shall be repeated once during the same period two years later. A report shall be submitted as part of the annual report following each aerial photographic monitoring period. The report shall contain a description of the program, results, and interpretative analyses of environmental impacts. Results reported shall contain information encompassing but not limited to the following: sampling date; time of day; film types; spectral bands; and one (1) set of resultant color transparencies encompassing an area within approximately a one kilometer (1 km) radius of the Unit 1 and 2 towers.

4.2.2 Herbicide Application

The use of herbicides within the following corridor rights-of-way shall conform to the approved use of selected herbicides as registered by the Environmental

Protection Agency and approved by State authorities and applied as directed by said authorities:

i) Farley to Pickard-South 230KV

ii) Farley to Webb to Pickard 230KV

iii) Farley to Snowdown 500KV

Records shall be maintained concerning herbicide use. Such records shall include the following information: commercial and chemical names of materials used; concentration of active material in formulations diluted for field use; diluting substances other than water; rates of application; method and frequency of application; location; and the date of application. Such records shall be maintained for a period of 5 years and be made readily available to the NRC upon request. There shall be no routine reporting requirement associated with this condition.

4.2.3 Land Management

There shall be a land management program instituted at the FNP to provide for revegetation of site areas impacted during construction as described in Section 5.2 of the FES-OL. This program requires landscaping of certain areas around the plant buildings and the revegetation and management of the remainder of the site as a wildlife refuge. There shall be no reporting requirement associated with this condition.

5.0 Administrative Procedures

5.1 Review and Audit

Review and audit of compliance with the Environmental Protection Plan shall be provided. The audits shall be conducted independently of the individual or groups responsible for performing the specific activity. A description of the organization structure utilized to achieve the independent review and audit function and results of the audit activities shall be maintained and made available for inspection.

5.2 Records Retention

Records and logs relative to the environmental aspects of plant operation shall be made and retained in a manner convenient for review and inspection. These records and logs shall be made available to NRC on request.

Records of modifications to plant structures, systems and components determined to potentially affect the continued protection of the environment shall be retained for the life of the plant. All other records, data and logs relating to this EPP shall be retained for five years or, where applicable, in accordance with the requirements of other agencies.

5.3 Changes in Environmental Protection Plan

Request for change in the Environmental Protection Plan shall include an assessment of the environmental impact of the proposed change and a supporting justification. Implementation of such changes in the EPP shall not commence prior to NRC approval of the proposed changes in the form of a license amendment incorporating the appropriate revision to the Environmental Protection Plan.

5.4 Plant Reporting Requirements

5.4.1 Routine Reports

An Annual Environmental Operating Report describing implementation of this EPP for the previous year shall be submitted to the NRC prior to May 1 of each year. The initial report shall be submitted prior to May 1 of the year following issuance of the operating license. The period of the first report shall begin with the date of issuance of the operating license.

The report shall include summaries and analyses of the results of the environmental protection activities required by Subsection 4.2 of this Environmental Protection Plan for the report period, including a comparison with preoperational studies, operational controls (as appropriate), and previous non-radiological environmental monitoring reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. If harmful effects or evidence of trends towards irreversible damage to the environment are observed, the licensee shall provide a detailed analysis of the data and a proposed course of action to alleviate the problem.

The Annual Environmental Operating Report shall also include:

(a) A list of EPP noncompliances and the corrective actions taken to remedy them.

(b) A list of all changes in station design or operation, tests, and experiments made in accordance with Subsection 3.1 which involved a potentially significant unreviewed environmental issue.

(c) A list of nonroutine reports submitted in accordance with Subsection 5.4.2.

In the event that some results are not available by the report due date, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

5.4.2 Nonroutine Reports

A written report shall be submitted to the NRC within 30 days of occurrence of nonroutine event. The report shall (a) describe, analyze, and evaluate the event, including extent and magnitude of the impact and plant operating characteristics, (b) describe the probable cause of the event, (c) indicate the action taken to correct the reported event, (d) indicate the corrective action taken to preclude repetition of the event and to prevent similar occurrences involving similar components or systems, and (e) indicate the agencies notified and their preliminary responses.

Events reportable under this subsection which also require reports to other Federal, State or local agencies shall be reported in accordance with those reporting requirements in lieu of the requirements of this subsection. The NRC shall be provided a copy of such report at the same time it is submitted to the other agency.

APPENDIX C

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS
FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-2

Southern Nuclear Operating Company, Inc. (SNC), shall comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

Amendment Number	Additional Condition	Condition Completion Date
137	SNC shall complete classroom and simulator training for operations crews as described in SNC's letter dated September 22, 1997, and evaluated in the staff's Safety Evaluation dated April 29, 1998.	Prior to Unit 2 entering Mode 2 from the spring 1998 refueling outage.
137	SNC shall complete final simulator modifications in accordance with ANSI/ANS 3.5-1985 and review results of the Cycle 16 startup testing to determine any potential effects on operator training as described in SNC's letter dated September 22, 1997, and evaluated in the staff's Safety Evaluation dated April 29, 1998.	Two years after restart from the Unit 1 fall 1998 refueling outage.
137	SNC shall provide a Steam Generator (SG) Tube Rupture radiological consequences analysis that incorporates a flashing fraction , which is appropriate for the Unit 1 design.	Prior to the Unit 1 SG replacement outage in spring 2000.
146	SNC shall relocate certain Technical Specification requirements to SNC-controlled documents. Implementation of the Improved Technical Specifications shall include relocating these certain technical specification requirements to the appropriate documents, as described in Table LA – Removal of Requirements from Retained Technical Specifications and Table R – Relocation of Technical Specifications, that are attached to the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation enclosed with this amendment.	Concurrent with the implementation of the Improved Technical Specifications.

APPENDIX C

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS
FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-2

Amendment Number	Additional Condition	Condition Completion Date
146	The schedule for performing new and revised Surveillance Requirements (SRs) shall be as follows: 1. For SRs that are new in this amendment the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins on the date of implementation of this amendment. 2. For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being reduced, the first reduced surveillance interval begins upon completion of the first surveillance performed after implementation of this amendment. 3. For SRs that existed prior to this amendment that have modified acceptance criteria, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that began on the date the surveillance was last performed prior to the implementation of this amendment. 4. For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being extended, the first extended surveillance interval begins upon completion of the last surveillance performed prior to implementation of this amendment.	Concurrent with the implementation of the Improved Technical Specifications.
	SNC shall implement the Degraded Voltage modifications to eliminate the manual actions in lieu of automatic degraded voltage protection to assure adequate voltage to safety-related equipment during design basis events.	Unit 1 2018 Spring Outage, U1R28

APPENDIX C

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS
RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-2

Amendment Number	Additional Condition	Condition Completion Date
225	Southern Nuclear Operating Company (SNC) is approved to implement the Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) Program as specified in the license amendment request submittal dated July 27, 2018, as supplemented on the following dates: May 3, 2019, May 17, 2019, and June 27, 2019. Updates from the Findings and Observation resolutions of the Internal Events Internal Flooding Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) model shall be incorporated into the Fire PRA per the internal SNC PRA configuration process, prior to implementation of the RICT program. The risk assessment approach and methods, shall be acceptable to the NRC, be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant, and reflect the operating experience of the plant as specified in RG 1.200. Methods to assess the risk from extending the completion times must be PRA methods accepted as part of this license amendment, or other methods approved by the NRC for generic use. If the licensee wishes to change its methods, and the change is outside the bounds of this license condition, the licensee will seek prior NRC approval, via a license amendment.	Concurrent with the implementation of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program